

BMJ Open

BMJ Open is committed to open peer review. As part of this commitment we make the peer review history of every article we publish publicly available.

When an article is published we post the peer reviewers' comments and the authors' responses online. We also post the versions of the paper that were used during peer review. These are the versions that the peer review comments apply to.

The versions of the paper that follow are the versions that were submitted during the peer review process. They are not the versions of record or the final published versions. They should not be cited or distributed as the published version of this manuscript.

BMJ Open is an open access journal and the full, final, typeset and author-corrected version of record of the manuscript is available on our site with no access controls, subscription charges or pay-per-view fees (<http://bmjopen.bmj.com>).

If you have any questions on BMJ Open's open peer review process please email info.bmjopen@bmj.com

BMJ Open

Using qualitative methods in pilot and feasibility trials to inform recruitment and retention processes in full-scale randomised trials: a qualitative evidence synthesis

Journal:	<i>BMJ Open</i>
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2021-055521
Article Type:	Original research
Date Submitted by the Author:	17-Jul-2021
Complete List of Authors:	Elfeky, Adel; University of Aberdeen, Health Services Research Unit Treweek, Shaun; University of Aberdeen, Health Services Research Unit Hannes, Karin; KU Leuven, Research Group SoMeTHin'K, Faculty of Social Sciences Bruhn, Hanne; University of Aberdeen, Health Services Research Unit Fraser, Cynthia; University of Aberdeen, Health Services Research Unit Gillies, Katie; University of Aberdeen, Health Services Research Unit
Keywords:	STATISTICS & RESEARCH METHODS, QUALITATIVE RESEARCH, Clinical trials < THERAPEUTICS

SCHOLARONE™
Manuscripts



I, the Submitting Author has the right to grant and does grant on behalf of all authors of the Work (as defined in the below author licence), an exclusive licence and/or a non-exclusive licence for contributions from authors who are: i) UK Crown employees; ii) where BMJ has agreed a CC-BY licence shall apply, and/or iii) in accordance with the terms applicable for US Federal Government officers or employees acting as part of their official duties; on a worldwide, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free basis to BMJ Publishing Group Ltd ("BMJ") its licensees and where the relevant Journal is co-owned by BMJ to the co-owners of the Journal, to publish the Work in this journal and any other BMJ products and to exploit all rights, as set out in our [licence](#).

The Submitting Author accepts and understands that any supply made under these terms is made by BMJ to the Submitting Author unless you are acting as an employee on behalf of your employer or a postgraduate student of an affiliated institution which is paying any applicable article publishing charge ("APC") for Open Access articles. Where the Submitting Author wishes to make the Work available on an Open Access basis (and intends to pay the relevant APC), the terms of reuse of such Open Access shall be governed by a Creative Commons licence – details of these licences and which [Creative Commons](#) licence will apply to this Work are set out in our licence referred to above.

Other than as permitted in any relevant BMJ Author's Self Archiving Policies, I confirm this Work has not been accepted for publication elsewhere, is not being considered for publication elsewhere and does not duplicate material already published. I confirm all authors consent to publication of this Work and authorise the granting of this licence.

Using qualitative methods in pilot and feasibility trials to inform recruitment and retention processes in full-scale randomised trials: a qualitative evidence synthesis

Adel Elfeky¹, Shaun Treweek¹, Karin Hannes², Hanne Bruhn¹, Cynthia Fraser¹ and Katie Gillies¹

1. Health Services Research Unit, Health Sciences Building, University of Aberdeen, Scotland, UK

2. Research Group SoMeTHin'K, Faculty of Social Sciences, KU Leuven, Belgium

Correspondence to: Adel Elfeky; a.elfeky@abdn.ac.uk

Abstract

Objectives To systematically review published pre-trial qualitative research studies and explore how their findings were used to inform recruitment and retention processes in full-scale randomised trials.

Design Qualitative evidence synthesis using thematic analysis.

Data sources and eligibility criteria We conducted a comprehensive search of databases; Dissertation Abstracts International, CINAHL, Embase, MEDLINE, Sociological Abstracts and Psycinfo. We included all reports of pre-trial qualitative data on recruitment and retention in clinical trials up to March, 2018.

Data extraction and synthesis Two authors independently extracted data using a predefined data extraction form that captured study aims, design, methodological approach adopted and main findings, including barriers and facilitators to recruitment and or retention. The synthesis was undertaken using Thomas and Harden's three stage thematic synthesis method and reported following the ENTREQ guidelines. Confidence was assessed using GRADE-CERQual approach.

Results Thirty-five papers (connected to 31 feasibility studies) from three different countries, published between 2010 and 2017 were included. All studies were embedded in pilot or feasibility studies to inform design aspects in preparation for a subsequent full-scale trial. Twelve themes were identified as recruitment barriers and three as recruitment facilitators. Two themes were identified as barriers for retention and none as retention facilitators. The findings from qualitative research in feasibility or pilot trials are often not explicitly linked to proposed changes to the recruitment and retention strategies to be used in the future or planned full-scale trial.

Conclusions Many trial teams do pre-trial qualitative work with the aim of improving, among other things, recruitment and retention in future full-scale trials. Just over half of all reports of

1 such work do not clearly show how their findings will change the recruitment and retention
2 strategy of the future trial. The scope of pre-trial work needs to expand beyond looking for
3 problems and also look for what might help and spend more time on retention.
4
5
6
7

8 **Strengths and limitations of this study**

9

- 10 • Our comprehensive search strategy optimises the likelihood that we have identified
11 relevant studies published in the time period in principal journals.
12
- 13 • Although we did not apply a quality assessment checklist to individual included studies to
14 consider the relationship between quality and maximising the value of pre-trial qualitative
15 research, the systematic methodology and the use of GRADE-CERQual assessment of
16 confidence in the findings is a strength of the review.
17
- 18 • The review was based on what was written in published research and this may not reflect
19 the breadth of qualitative research that is undertaken in practice.
20
- 21 • Most of the included studies were UK-based, that means it is uncertain whether and to
22 what extent the findings apply to the trial environment outside the UK.
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Introduction:

Recruitment of participants to, and their retention in, randomised controlled trials (RCTs) is a key determinant of research efficiency, but both can be challenging (1). Reviews of clinical trials funded by the UK Medical Research Council (MRC) and the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR) Health Technology Assessment (HTA) programme have shown that the proportion of trials achieving their original recruitment target was in the range of 31%–56%, and some suffered loss to follow up of up to 77% (2-4). Despite a substantial body of literature on strategies to improve recruitment and retention in clinical trials, the quality of this evidence is lacking (5-9). The Cochrane Review on strategies to improve recruitment to RCTs found only three interventions with a high Grading of Recommendations Assessment, Development and Evaluation (GRADE) rated evidence and the corresponding review on interventions to improve retention found no high certainty evidence (5,10).

Given the lack of certainty around effective strategies to improve recruitment and retention, trialists are increasingly integrating qualitative methods within randomised trials to unpack the complex processes involved (11,12). However, much of the qualitative work to date has been on intervention development and often done when the full trial is ongoing (13), which means it can sometimes be too late to prevent or rectify a problem that has already happened. In its framework for the evaluation of complex interventions the UK MRC strongly recommended that trialists use qualitative methods prior to running a full-scale trial to understand barriers to participation and to estimate response rates (14). Briel and colleagues suggested that 89% of obstacles leading to the discontinuation of RCTs could be avoided if issues were identified and addressed during the trial planning stages (15). Likewise, a recent thematic synthesis of 45 qualitative studies (16) exploring adult patients' experiences with RCT participation identified the diverse psychological, physical, and financial burdens experienced by patients across the whole process of the trial. The consideration of these modifiable factors at the pre-trial stage (i.e. research conducted or embedded with feasibility or pilot trials to inform trial design and conduct before recruitment to the full-scale trial starts)

1 , such as the volume, timing, complexity, or format of trial information or the organisation of
2 patients' follow-up, could help to deliver more efficient RCTs and timely delivery of trial
3 results (16,17).
4
5
6
7

8 Qualitative research conducted during the pre-trial stage could have a role in improving
9 efficiency by identifying problems with recruitment or retention early and then suggesting
10 solutions for the full-scale trial (18,19). O'Cathain and colleagues noted, however, that pre-
11 trial qualitative research is underutilised, despite its potential to optimise trial design and
12 recruitment (20). A recent meta-epidemiological study conducted to determine how often
13 pilot studies planned to use qualitative data to inform the design and feasibility of a larger trial
14 also highlighted that qualitative data collection was planned for in less than half of the
15 protocols of pilot trials (92/227) in PubMed between 2013 and 2017 (21). A recent
16 methodological review of 160 publications (123 protocols and 37 completed trials) on the
17 reporting of progression criteria from external pilot trials to definitive RCTs reported that
18 recruitment and retention were the most frequent indicators contributing to progression
19 criteria (22). However, progression criteria were mostly reported as distinct thresholds (eg,
20 achieving a specific target; 133/160, 83%) with less than a third of the planned and
21 completed pilot trials that included qualitative research reported how these findings would
22 contribute towards progression criteria (34/108, 31%).
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

40 The aim of this qualitative evidence synthesis (QES) was to explore how pre-trial qualitative
41 research with trial participants, recruiters, clinicians, chief investigators and trial managers
42 was used to inform recruitment and retention processes in full-scale randomised trials.
43 Understanding how existing studies have employed qualitative methods at the pre-trial stage
44 to inform recruitment and retention in future full-scale trials has the potential to identify how
45 the value of pre-trial work could be maximised and highlight key aspects for others to focus
46 on when considering this type of work.
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Methods

This systematic evidence synthesis is reported in accordance with the Enhancing Transparency in Reporting the Synthesis of Qualitative Research (ENTREQ) statement (23) (See supplementary document 1). The protocol was developed but was considered outside of scope by PROSPERO as it does not address health outcomes. .

Search strategy

Searches were conducted on key electronic databases: Dissertation Abstracts International, CINAHL, Embase, MEDLINE, Sociological Abstracts, Psycinfo,SSCI (Social Science Citation Index), the Cochrane Library, Health Technology Assessment. The MEDLINE search strategy is included in supplementary document 2.

Different search strategies were used alongside electronic databases as using multiple search methods is more likely to locate relevant qualitative studies than relying solely on bibliographic databases (24). Methods applied included following up reference lists, hand searching and contacting experts or authors.

Inclusion/Exclusion criteria

Types of studies

We included all primary qualitative studies embedded in health-related feasibility or pilot studies. We also included studies using mixed methods if a clearly identifiable qualitative component was present. Qualitative studies that explored recruitment and/or retention issues in a feasibility or pilot study to inform a subsequent, fully powered, Phase III randomised trial were included. Pre-trial qualitative studies that indicated progress to a full-scale trial was not feasible due to poor recruitment were also included.

Participants

Stakeholders directly or indirectly involved in recruiting or retaining participants to RCTs (including chief investigators, trial managers, research nurses, participants, funders and research ethics committees).

Intervention/phenomena of interest

The body of research for which qualitative research was used to explore ways of optimising recruitment and or retention in RCTs at the pre-trial stage. All studies focusing on the perceptions and experiences of trial participants, recruiters, chief investigators and other trial stakeholders were included.

Evaluation

To identify perceived barriers and facilitators to recruitment and or retention and the changes made to inform the design of a definitive trial.

Study selection

Titles and abstracts were screened by two reviewers independently (AE reviewed all studies along with either ST or KG). The full-text of all studies appearing to meet the inclusion/exclusion criteria was obtained for further screening and assessment. These were then considered by two review authors to confirm inclusion with a third opinion being sought if necessary.

Data extraction

Two reviewers independently (AE extracted data from all the included studies along with either ST, KG or HB) extracted data from eligible full-text papers using a prespecified data extraction form that included study aims, design, methodological approach adopted and main findings, including barriers and facilitators to recruitment and or retention. This was piloted on

1 a subset of relevant studies and modified where necessary. All qualitative findings from the
2 primary studies relevant to the research question were extracted. Findings were defined as
3 any qualitative data describing a new concept, theme, sub-theme or finding statement,
4 presented in forms including, but not limited to, text, tables, diagrams, supplementary files
5 located anywhere in the paper.
6
7
8
9
10

11 **Quality appraisal of included studies**

12
13
14
15
16 The application of quality criteria to qualitative research is widely debated. In this QES we
17 are not concerned with the methodological quality of the included qualitative work *per se* but
18 its contribution to planning the future full-scale. We therefore defined quality as the
19 contribution of the pre-trial qualitative research to the full-scale trial endeavour (recruitment
20 and retention) and whether the findings were used explicitly (as reported in the publications)
21 to inform the plan of action before moving onto a full-scale trial. The assessment of quality of
22 the included studies against of a specific checklist was not applied.
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

31 **Data synthesis**

32
33
34
35 We followed the detailed methods for thematic synthesis outlined by Thomas and Harden
36 (25). The thematic synthesis included three overlapping stages: line by line coding,
37 developing descriptive themes, and generation of analytical themes. First, through a line-by-
38 line coding process (AE) we developed 'free codes' (without hierarchical structure), this bank
39 of codes grew as each paper was coded. We pre-specified and coded the results/findings
40 and discussion sections covering the authors' interpretation of their data as well as any text
41 reported as direct/verbatim participant quotes. Second, the open codes were organised into
42 structured descriptive themes based on similarities and differences between codes. Third,
43 three reviewers (AE, KG, KH) met to reach consensus on the codes and themes, with further
44 interpretative discussion focused on the research question to generate analytical themes.
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
Throughout the coding process, the review authors met regularly to cross-check newly

1 generated codes and themes against the data, discuss interpretation, and synthesise the
2 analytical themes.
3

4
5
6 To assess the practical significance of pre-trial qualitative research, we looked at each paper
7
8 to identify whether qualitative findings were linked to any proposed changes to the
9
10 recruitment and retention plan of action for subsequent full-scale trials.
11

12 13 **Assessment of the certainty in evidence** 14

15
16
17 The Confidence in the Evidence from Reviews of Qualitative research (CERQual) approach
18
19 was used to to assess our confidence in the review finding (26). The CERQual approach is
20
21 based on four components which include: the methodological limitations of included studies,
22
23 the coherence of the review findings, the adequacy of data contributing to the review findings
24
25 and the relevance of the included studies to the review question.
26

27
28 Each review finding was assessed by two reviewers (AE, KG) and concerns regarding any of
29
30 the four components were noted. Four levels were used to describe the overall assessment
31
32 of confidence in a review finding- high, moderate, low or very low. All review findings started
33
34 off by default as 'high confidence' and were then 'rated down' by one or more levels if there
35
36 were concerns regarding any of the CERQual components.
37

38
39
40 CERQual assumes that qualitative research holds the potential to produce knowledge that
41
42 can directly inform decision-making processes (27). Accordingly, and to fulfil the aim of this
43
44 QES, it was important to assess how qualitative findings from each of the included studies
45
46 were used to inform decision-making before the commencement of a full-scale trial. Simply
47
48 put, we looked at the reported qualitative findings in each paper to identify whether each
49
50 finding informed a particular change made to the recruitment or retention plan for the full-
51
52 scale trial. Our judgement was one of "yes, no or unclear".
53

54
55
56 For CERQual assessment, we had no concerns regarding methodological limitations and
57
58 relevance for the body of data contributing to each review finding. Our goal was not to judge
59
60

1 whether some absolute standard of methodological quality had been achieved, but rather to
2 indicate how and if findings from the qualitative research were transformed into an action
3 plan to inform recruitment or retention processes for the full-scale trial. Considering that, a
4 specific methodological quality checklist was deemed unnecessary as high or low scores
5 would not affect our confidence in how and if qualitative findings informed the design of a
6 subsequent full-scale trial. For the sake of brevity these two components were not included
7 in the CERQual evidence profile.
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

15 16 17 **Patient and public involvement statement** 18

19
20 Patients and the public were not involved in the design, conduct, reporting or dissemination
21 of our research.
22
23
24

25 26 **Results** 27

28
29 Thirty-five studies (connected to 31 feasibility studies) met the pre-specified inclusion criteria
30 and were included in this QES. No additional papers were identified from reference
31 searches, review papers or reports. Supplementary document 3 shows details of studies
32 screened, excluded and included.
33
34
35
36
37
38

39 **Characteristics of the included studies** 40

41
42 All of the included studies were published in English between 2010 and 2017. All the
43 included studies were conducted in three high-income countries: the UK (n=33), Canada
44 (n=1) and Norway (n=1). Each study included between 10 and 69 participants, with findings
45 from 917 people in total reported across the papers. Contributing to the sample were: trial
46 participants (629, 69%), clinicians and recruiters (234, 26%), family carers (26, 3%) and
47 members of the Trial Management Group (19, 2%). Supplementary document 4 details the
48 characteristics of the studies included in the review.
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1 The setting of the feasibility studies in which the qualitative research was embedded included
2 a range of clinical contexts such as; cancer (n=11), mental health (n=5), obesity (n=3),
3 sexual and reproductive health (n=3), chronic fatigue (n=2), musculoskeletal conditions
4 (n=2), pain (n=2), incontinence (n=2), tooth decay (n=1), childhood intermittent exotropia
5 (n=1), renal disease (n=1), non-adherence to medications (n=1) and appearance-related
6 distress (n=1). As expected, the clinical context differed as did the interventions under
7 investigation; two studies (28,29) were Clinical Trials of an Investigational Medicinal Product
8 (CTIMP) and 29 were non-CTIMP studies .

9 All the included studies were embedded in pilot or feasibility trials to inform design aspects in
10 preparation for a subsequent full-scale trial. The main data collection and analysis methods
11 used were interviews (n = 31; 88%) and thematic analysis (n = 25; 71%). Audio recording of
12 recruitment consultations and non-participant observations of consultations were used in six
13 of the included studies (30-35).

30 Findings

31 Twelve themes were identified as recruitment barriers and three as recruitment facilitators,
32 whereas only two themes were identified as barriers for retention and none as retention
33 facilitators (Table 1). The findings from the included studies focused more on recruitment
34 than retention and researchers tended to focus on problems (barriers) rather than what might
35 help (facilitators). The link between pre-trial qualitative findings and proposed changes to the
36 recruitment and retention strategies to be used in any future full-scale trial were not always
37 clear (Table 2).

38 The findings that led to the identification of the barriers and facilitators highlighted in Table 1
39 and their link to the proposed changes for the full-scale trial summarised in Table 2 are
40 presented below in more detail.
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Table 1 Summary of findings for themes linked to recruitment and retention barriers and facilitators.

	Barriers	Facilitators
Recruitment	1- Lack of clarity or understanding of randomisation	1- Personal gain and making a difference
	2- Lack of clinical equipoise	2- Communicating study information
	3- Strong patient treatment preferences	3- Social networks and experience of research
	4- Issues related to the control group	
	5- Communicating study information and associated terminology	
	6- Issues around the eligibility criteria	
	7- Practical barriers	
	8- Commitment of staff and participants to the trial	
	9- Beliefs and expectations about trial participation	
	10- Mismatch between the trial protocol and clinical care pathways	
	11- Participation burden	
	12- Lack of confidence in approaching study participants	
Retention	1- Burden of follow-up questionnaires	None identified
	2- Practical barriers	

Table 2 The link between qualitative findings and changes proposed to recruitment and retention for the full-scale trial for each barrier and facilitator.

Barriers (number of studies contributing to the review finding and percentage relative to the total number of included studies)	Were there any changes planned for the full-scale trial based on pre-trial qualitative data? (Yes, Unclear, No, number of studies and percentage relative to the number of studies contributing to the review finding)	Facilitators	Were there any changes planned for the full-scale trial based on pre-trial qualitative data? (Yes, Unclear, No)

1136/bmjopen-2021-055524 on 18 April 2022. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

Recruitment	1- Lack of clarity or understanding of randomisation (n=6/35 ¹ (17%))	Yes (3/6 (50%))	1- Altruism and personal gain (n=5/35 ¹ (14%))	No changes reported
		Unclear (n=2/6 (33%))		
		No (n=1/6 (17%))		
	2- Lack of clinical equipoise (n=12/35 (34%))	Yes (n=5/12 (42%))	2- Communicating study information (n=7/35 (20%))	Yes (n=7/7 (14%))
	Unclear (n=4/12 (33%))		No (n=0/7 (86%))	
	No (n=3/12(25%))			
	3- Strong patient treatment preferences (n=9/35 (26%))	Yes (n=4/9 (44%))	3- Social networks and experience of research (n=2/35(6%))	No changes reported
		No (n=5/9(56%))		
	4- Issues related to the control group (n=4/35 (11%))	Yes (n=4/4 (100%))		

¹ There were 35 included studies in total.

5- Communicating study information and associated terminology (n= 8/35(23%))	Yes (n=5/8 (62%))
	Unclear (n=2/8 (25%))
	No (n=1/8 (13%))
6- Issues around the eligibility criteria (n=6/35 (17%))	Yes (n=4/6(66%))
	No (n=2/6 (34%))
7- Practical barriers (n=12/35 (34%))	Yes (n=5/12 (42%))
	Unclear (n=4/12(33%))
	No (n=3/12 (25%))
8- Commitment of staff and participants to the trial (n= 2/35(6%))	Yes (n=1/2 (50%))

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

	No (n=1/2 (50%))
9- Beliefs and expectations (n= 10/35(28%))	Yes (n=6/10 (60%))
	Unclear (n=1/10(10%))
	No (n=3/10 (30%))
10- Mismatch between the trial protocol and clinical care pathways (n= 4/35(11%))	Yes (n=2/4 (50%))
	Unclear (n=2/4 (50%))
11- Participation burden (n= 4/35 (11%))	Unclear (n=3/4 (75%))
	No (n=1/4 (25%))
12- Lack of confidence in approaching study participants (n= 2/35(6%))	Yes (n=1/2 (50%))

For peer review only

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

		Unclear (n=1/2 (50%))	
Retention	1- Burden of follow-up questionnaires (n=9/35 ¹ (26%))	Yes (n=5/9 (56%))	None identified
		Unclear (n=2/9 (22%))	
		No (n=2/9(22%))	
	2- Practical barriers (n= 2/35(6%))	Unclear (n=1/2 (50%))	
		No (n=1/2 (50%))	

Barriers to recruitment

A total of 12 recruitment barriers were identified. Supplementary document 5 outlines the findings associated with each theme and their link to the proposed changes for the full-scale trial.

1. Lack of clarity or understanding of randomisation

Six studies (32,36-40) outlined the influence of randomisation as a major barrier to recruitment. The concept of randomisation was often not clear or perceived haphazardly and some participants struggled to understand the need for randomisation (19,37). Despite explaining random allocation, some participants were still uncertain whether they would be selected based on some personal or illness characteristics (19,40).

“How do they choose? Say, likes of five will go for the test and five will’nae, how do they actually choose?” (Male 64, Darnley)’ (36)

Link between randomisation findings and changes proposed for the full-scale trial

The changes planned before the full trial to deal with issues around clarity of the randomisation process were clearly linked to coded data in three of the six studies (32,38,41). To clarify the concept of randomisation, one study reported that randomisation will be explained to participants in the following way: “To try and make sure both groups are the same, each person is put into a group at random. This is the fairest way of deciding who gets the test and means everyone will have a 50/50 chance of being put in either group” (41). In other cases, randomisation period was simplified and clarified and recruiters were encouraged to elicit patients’ lay views and explain that randomisation offered a way of resolving the dilemma of treatment choice (32,35).

1
2
3 Two studies reported changes that were not explicitly linked to the qualitative findings (37,40). In
4 one study, authors suggested that the focus would be on training trialists who are involved in
5 recruitment to complicated trials, both in terms of communication processes and on the
6 assimilation of complex trial pathways (37). To resolve misunderstanding about the process of
7 random allocation, one study reported that the study team needs to spend more time at
8 participating practices training them in the recruitment process; patients should be supported to
9 take the necessary time to ensure understanding of patient information sheets before signing
10 consent (40). One study reported no changes to address lack of understanding of randomisation
11 (39).
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

23 **2. Lack of clinical equipoise**

24
25 Twelve studies outlined the influence of lack of clinical equipoise as a major barrier to
26 recruitment (32-34,37,38,42-48). Recruiters and clinical staff found it difficult to maintain
27 equipoise as interviews revealed treatment preferences for certain subgroups of patients and
28 this affected not only the number of individuals approached and invited but also the number of
29 randomised participants (30,44,45,47,49). In many cases the explanation of the lack of evidence
30 underlying the effectiveness and timing of intervention served to undermine the participant's
31 confidence in the treating clinician, and by extension, the trial (43,46).
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

40 Audio recording of recruitment consultations revealed that the terminology used created
41 unbalanced presentations of treatment options for which one treatment was presented at
42 greater length and more favourably than the other and this was a strong indicator for the lack of
43 trial equipoise (30,32,34,38,43,49).
44
45
46
47
48
49

50 *"I share the concerns and doubts that many of the patients do, i.e. that it won't work and*
51 *it's difficult to sell a treatment when you yourself don't really believe it's going to make*
52 *any difference". Principal investigator 4 (43)*
53
54
55
56

Link between clinical equipoise findings and changes proposed for the full-scale trial

Changes planned before the full trial to maintain clinical equipoise were explicitly linked to qualitative data in six studies (30,32,33,44,46,48). Changes reported were: Feedback sessions to be used to make recruiters aware of instances where they inadvertently used loaded terminology (30), asking recruiters to gently challenge and acknowledge their own bias in device preference (44), highlighting the need for principal investigators and recruiters to think more critically about the concept of scientific equipoise and how that should underpin the RCT (33), separation of the role of the treating clinician from the main recruiter to the trial (46), changing the order in which the treatments were presented and to describe their respective advantages and disadvantages in equivalent detail (32), training and monitoring of trial personnel to ensure notions of equipoise are delivered and reinforced consistently (48).

Three studies suggested changes to maintain clinical equipoise but were not clearly linked to qualitative data (37,43,45). These changes involved providing frequent and comprehensive training to recruiters (37,43) and finding ways of enabling practitioners to engage with study procedures (45). In three studies, no specific changes were reported to maintain clinical equipoise (34,38,47).

3. Strong patient treatment preferences

Stated treatment preferences was a theme in nine studies (32,38,39,42,43,46-49). Recruitment was hampered by strong preferences with patients often wanting the intervention and then expressing disappointment at being allocated to the control group (30,39,43,46-48). Non-equivalence of the treatment processes was also a common perception among recruiters, and they were convinced that many patients opted for one treatment because it was perceived as more convenient (49). In two studies (32,33), patients came with media information that was

1
2
3 biased in favour of the intervention (radical treatment) and often expressed lay views that
4 cancer should be removed.
5
6
7
8

9 *“I still think to leave everyone, if you told in that group ‘right half of you are going to go*
10 *to physio [therapy] and half advice.’ I think wouldn’t you feel a little bit jipped, knowing*
11 *‘wait a minute how come I’m not going to get anything?’” (patient A) (48)*
12
13
14
15

16 17 18 19 **Link between treatment preferences findings and changes proposed for the full-scale** 20 **trial** 21

22
23
24 The changes proposed before the full trial to address patient treatment preferences were clearly
25 linked to qualitative data in four studies (42,43,46,49). Changes reported were: recruiters were
26 asked to move beyond initial probing questions in relation to patient preferences toward
27 rectifying any erroneous views and to ask patients who appear to have a preference to ‘keep an
28 open mind’ until they had heard all the relevant information (42), the need to gently challenge
29 preferences that are based on inaccurate information and training recruiters to enable them to
30 explain the need for randomisation and the rationale for the RCT to patients (49) and the
31 incorporation of a preference arm in a future trial to account for parental preferences (46).
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

41
42 In five studies, no specific changes were reported to account for strong patient treatment
43 preferences (32,38,39,47,48).
44
45
46

47 **4. Issues related to the control group**

48
49 Lack of understanding the rationale for having a control group was a dominant theme that was
50 identified in four studies (32,36,40,48). Some participants struggled with understanding the need
51 for a control group and said that allocation to the control arm of the study would put them off
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 from participating (36). The perceived inequity in the content of the control arm was a major
4 barrier to recruitment as some patients felt that they would not receive the best treatment if they
5 were allocated to standard care (40,48). In one study, the presentation of the control arm
6 caused difficulties for both patients and recruiters with the potential for interpretation as 'no
7 treatment' (32).
8
9
10
11
12

13
14
15
16 *“Participant: Aye. If I was one of the 50% when they said, “Right, we’re gonna take a*
17 *sample from you and test it”, then yeh, but if I was one of the 50% that didn’t get picked*
18 *(the control group), then no. I would rather not know, actually. No.” (Patient 63) (36)*
19
20
21
22

23 **Link between control group findings and changes proposed for the full-scale trial**

24
25
26 The changes proposed before the full trial to address the issues related to the control group
27 were clearly linked to qualitative data in all four studies (32,36,48). The changes reported were:
28 modification of the Participant Information Leaflet (PIL) where the control group will be changed
29 to non-test group, which is what participants were most comfortable with (36), giving participants
30 the necessary time to ensure understanding of patient information sheets before signing
31 consent, especially with regard to clinical equipoise and that they will not necessarily benefit
32 from participation (40) and augmenting the content of the control arm so that the trial arms could
33 be perceived as more equitable (48).
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43

44 **5. Communicating study information and associated terminology**

45
46
47 Presentation of trial information was a major barrier to recruitment and this was evident in eight
48 studies (32,34,37,43,50-53). In many cases, patients failed to understand the language of trial
49 procedures or interpreted trial and clinical terminology quite differently than as intended by
50 practitioners (for example, 'trial' was interpreted as 'try and see') (30,32,37). In other cases,
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

recruiters and investigators agreed that the trial was difficult to explain and indicated that they found the quantity and content of trial information problematic (30,51). There were also cases where study documentation were perceived as long, difficult to understand or repetitive in places and this affected decision making (34,50). In the study by Griffin (2016), graphic description of surgery was thought to have put patients off randomisation and surgeons tended to go beyond their protocol brief, to explain the trial rather than referring patients on to the trial recruiter for this information (43).

“There’s always a risk from the traction that it may stretch the nerves down the leg, so that could leave you with some numbness. If you’re very unlucky it could leave you with a little bit of weakness there”. Principal investigator 4 (43)

Link between communication findings and changes proposed for the full-scale trial

The changes proposed before the full trial to address the problems related to the communication of study information and associated terminology were explicitly linked to qualitative data in five studies (32,34,50,52,53). The changes reported were: changing the order in which the treatments were presented and describing their respective advantages and disadvantages in equivalent detail (32), construction of a simpler version of the study flowchart and drafting a new, shorter and clearer participant information sheets which removed the ‘loaded’ terminology (34,52).

Two studies suggested changes to improve trial presentation but were not clearly linked to qualitative data (37,43). These changes involved providing frequent and comprehensive training to recruiters on the assimilation of complex trial pathways (37,43). In one study, no specific changes were reported to address this barrier (51).

6. Issues around the eligibility criteria

Another recurring theme that hampered recruitment efforts was the complexity trial staff faced in applying the eligibility criteria, which appeared in six studies (35,46,47,49,53,54). In some cases, interpretation of the eligibility criteria differed between centres; there was less clarity over the minimum age for recruiting participants to the study and recruiters thought there was leeway for interpretation of the inclusion/exclusion criteria in partnership with the trial team (33,38,47,54). In other cases, highly restrictive eligibility criteria and the difficulty to confirm eligibility for the trial at the initial screening visits hindered recruitment efforts (46,53).

I personally don't have a problem (with applying the eligibility criteria), but that's because I deal with trials all the time (...), but I think with some of my colleagues, both juniors within oncology and colleagues in surgery are not as familiar with trials, maybe have a little more difficulty in interpretation (Oncologist, Recruiter).(38)

Link between eligibility findings and changes proposed for the full-scale trial

The changes proposed before the full trial to address the problems related the complexity of applying the eligibility criteria were clearly linked to qualitative data in four studies (46,47,49,54). The changes reported were: running screening training exercises to ensure similar screening standards and practices and an 'assumed eligibility' approach in all centres (47), close examination and regular meetings to discuss and resolve evolving issues (49) and considering a limit on the upper age at which participants would be included (46). Two studies reported no changes to address this issue (35,53)

7. Practical barriers

Practical barriers to recruitment was a major recurring theme in twelve studies (29,43,45,46,50,51,53,55-59). Commonly cited barriers were: difficulty in implementing

1
2
3 procedures owing to the multi-centre nature of the pilot (43), barriers of the primary care
4 environment (55,56) (time-limited consultations, high workload and competing studies),
5
6 widespread reluctance in practice to forgo written consent procedures at the time of trial
7
8 enrolment (60), staffing issues (staff attrition, insufficient time, sub-optimal use of skill-mix)
9
10 (45,57-59) and delay in recruitment appointments (46).
11
12
13

14
15 *'I then had a full caseload, so I wasn't taking on any new patients for quite a long time.*
16
17 *[...] We've had the consultants doing first visits and I would follow on afterwards*
18
19 *because we've been so short staffed'. (N02cSE) (59)*
20
21

22 **Link between practical barriers findings and changes proposed for the full-scale trial**

23
24

25 The changes proposed before the full trial to address practical barriers were clearly linked to
26
27 qualitative data in five studies (29,50,51,53,57). The proposed changes included allowing
28
29 flexibility in terms of how and when the research was conducted (50), ensuring that future trial
30
31 centres are allocated adequate time and personnel (57), advising practitioners that patients will
32
33 require longer appointments than normal for involvement in the trial (51).
34
35

36 Four studies reported changes to address this barrier but these were not clearly linked to
37
38 qualitative data (43,45,46,58). No changes were reported in three studies (55,56,59).
39
40
41

42 **8. Commitment of staff and participants to the trial**

43
44

45 Variable commitment by both participants and staff to the trial was a major barrier to recruitment
46
47 in two studies (35,59). Recruiters believed that some trial members were very committed to the
48
49 trial but others were less dedicated or even antagonistic to it, and this contributed to the
50
51 development of strong patient treatment preferences to one arm or the other (35). In other
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

cases, recruitment of fewer than anticipated dyads affected nurses' commitment and the priority given to the trial (59).

“when we were doing the training it's just right there. And then it slips to tenth place. And if you haven't recruited, it's twentieth place because you're doing this, this and this’.
(Nurse, recruiter) (59).

Link between staff commitment findings and changes proposed for the full-scale trial

The changes proposed before the full trial to address variable commitment by both participants and staff were clearly linked to qualitative data in one study (35) where clinical centres were asked to identify two Lead Recruiters (LRs) per site whose responsibilities would be to act as the focus for trial recruitment activity. The remaining study reported no changes to account for this barrier (59).

9. Beliefs and expectations about trial participation

Pre-existing beliefs and expectations amongst recruiters and study participants hindered recruitment efforts in ten studies (33,36,37,40,44,53,55,57,59,61).

Participants' beliefs that undermined involvement in the trial process were: feelings of anxiety about a poor medical outcome and scepticism about being experimented on (40,61), negative image about the hospital 'a place to die'(49), social desirability perception that the trial was designed to encourage people to stop smoking (40,41), feelings of isolation and powerlessness (37) and a sense of denial (participants tended to deny their symptoms and therefore were ineligible) (53). In other cases, nurses believed they needed to protect patients from additional burden (which implicitly they believed the trial would cause) and this was cited as a main recruitment barrier (59).

1
2
3 *'I felt quite uncomfortable [introducing the study] sometimes, because I knew it was going to*
4 *add to the burden of everything else that they were doing'. (Nurse, recruiter) (59)*
5
6
7

8 **Link between beliefs and expectations findings and changes proposed for the full-scale** 9 **trial**

10
11
12
13 The changes proposed before the full trial to address pre-existing beliefs and expectations were
14 clearly linked to qualitative data in six studies (36,40,44,55,57,61). The changes proposed
15 included asking recruiters to gently challenge patients' preconceptions (44) and to wait until the
16 patient's condition is more settled before providing appropriate written informed consent (61).
17
18
19

20
21
22
23 One study reported changes which were not explicitly linked to coded data (37). In three
24 studies, no specific changes were planned to address these issues (33,53,59).
25
26
27

28 **10. Mismatch between the trial protocol and clinical care pathways**

29
30
31 Integrating the trial into clinical practice was considered a particular challenge hindering
32 recruitment in five studies (42-44,48,52). In some cases, the trial was presented as an 'add-on'
33 rather than an integral part of existing clinical services (30,43). In other cases, the pathway that
34 potential participants had to follow from diagnosis to being recruited to the trial proved extremely
35 complex (35).
36
37
38
39
40

41
42 *"I think what we didn't appreciate was the number of the different pathways with which*
43 *people actually come into that system, and the complexity (...) in terms of the treating*
44 *centres and the randomising centres and all the different centres that are involved in an*
45 *individual patient's care (Investigator)" (35).*
46
47
48
49
50

51 **Link between integration findings and changes proposed for the full-scale trial.**

1
2
3 The changes proposed before the full trial to account for poor trial integration into clinical care
4 pathways were clearly linked to qualitative data in two studies (42,52). Clinicians were asked to
5 mention the study in the opening statements of the surgical consultations and to express
6 enthusiasm for the study (42).
7
8
9
10

11
12 Two studies proposed changes that were not explicitly linked to coded data (43,44). These
13 involved providing frequent and comprehensive training to recruiters (43) and recruiting a trial
14 Champion to encompass coordination and facilitation of appointments and communication (44).
15
16
17
18 One study reported no changes to account for this barrier before the full trial (48).
19
20
21

22 **11. Participation burden**

23
24
25 The burden imposed by participation in the trial was a prominent theme in four studies
26 (29,36,37,46). The experience of completing and signing a consent form at the time of
27 enrolment was burdensome in one study (29). In two studies, limited appointment time for the
28 initial screening and the need for flexible appointments presented a challenge for participants to
29 fully consider participation in the trial (36,46). In the study by Moynihan (2012), patients
30 commented on how poor administration and the need to 'work' their way around NHS waiting
31 times prevented them from being fully included in the trial enterprise (37).
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

41 *"Well, your appointments would have to be flexible, because people are still working.*

42 *Not myself, I'm retired, but there are always people working who might not be able to get*
43 *time off work."* (patient 64,) (36)
44
45
46
47

48 **Link between participation burden findings and changes proposed for the full-scale trial**

49
50
51 The changes proposed before the full trial to account for participation burden were not clearly
52 linked to qualitative data in three studies (36,37,46). The changes proposed included facilitating
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 a context in which patients feel fully included in the trial enterprise (37), separation of the role of
4 the treating clinician from the main recruiter to the trial (46) and providing a phone call to
5 potential participants to discuss the study after anticipated receipt of the full PIL (19).
6
7
8
9

10 One study reported no specific changes to address this barrier (29).
11
12

13 **12. Lack of confidence in approaching study participants**

14
15

16 Lack of confidence in approaching study participants or the topic of interest hindered
17 recruitment in two studies (43,55). In one study (43), time lag between recruitment clinics posed
18 a challenge for research staff to preserve confidence and knowledge about the study. Research
19 staff also showed their concerns about not being able to respond to patients' questions and ask
20 for consent without a senior clinician or surgeon signing the form for them (55).
21
22
23
24
25
26
27

28 *"The gaps can be quite big between the patients, so I go back to my notes and reread*
29 *everything again just before I'm going to see them so it's fresh in my mind because*
30 *otherwise you're likely to forget". (R3) (43).*
31
32
33
34

35 **Link between 'lack of confidence in approaching participants' findings and changes** 36 **proposed for the full-scale trial** 37

38 The changes proposed before the full trial to account for the lack of confidence in approaching
39 study participants were clearly linked to qualitative data in one study (55). The study highlighted
40 the need for training primary care staff to broach the topic of a visible difference confidently
41 (they appeared to lack confidence in raising the sensitive issue of appearance-altering
42 conditions and adopted strategies to avoid mentioning the topic), both within and outside the
43 research parameters.
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 For the remaining study reported changes were not clearly linked to qualitative data (43). The
4 study proposed providing frequent and comprehensive training to recruiters and modifying the
5 support to teams in other centres according to their research experience.
6
7
8
9

10 **Facilitators of recruitment**

11
12 A total of three recruitment facilitators were identified. Supplementary document 6 outlines the
13 findings associated with each theme and their link to the proposed changes for the full-scale
14 trial.
15
16
17
18
19

20 **1. Personal gain and making a difference**

21
22 Potential participants' sense of obligation and altruism was a major factor that impacted
23 positively on their decisions to participate in five studies (47,54,55,61,62). Altruism was often
24 cited as an important motivating factor, contributing to improved care for others in the future
25 (47,54,61,62). In other cases, participants were motivated by having a personal interest in the
26 topic and perceived that research may bring direct personal benefit (54,55,61).
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

35
36 *'I know that's sort of a I' thing to say, but it's true, I mean I'm not try'..., for sympathy, but*
37
38 *I have had a terrible time, and I don't want other people to have it like, if you know, if I*
39
40 *have children I wouldn't want them to have go through that I went through, and um, in*
41
42 *generally I just, you know, want to take part in it for other people.'*(M006) (62)
43
44

45 **Link between altruism findings and changes proposed for the full-scale trial**

46
47
48 No changes were reported in the five studies to take advantage of the conditional altruism
49 expressed by participants and its potential impact on recruitment before the full-scale trial starts.
50
51
52

53 **2. Communicating study information**

1
2
3 Providing clear and informative study information to potential participants was an important
4 facilitator for recruitment in seven studies (31,34,47,50,61,62). In many cases, providing clear
5 and informative study information and ensuring study participants had a thorough understanding
6 of the study were important factors to facilitate a decision about taking part (34,47,50,61,62). In
7 the study by Realpe, a logical sequence for information sharing (six step recruitment model)
8 emerged after analysis of recruitment consultations and this seemed to facilitate recruitment
9 (31).

10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18 *“So everything was really well explained you know, so yeah I mean I can’t fault it really,*
19 *no I was well impressed with it all”.* (Participant 25) (47)

20 21 22 23 **Link between information communication findings and changes proposed for the full-** 24 **scale trial**

25
26
27
28 The changes planned before the full-scale to take advantage of providing clear study
29 information were reported in only one study (31). The study proposed a six-step recruitment
30 model (specifying: explain the condition, reassure patients about receiving treatment, establish
31 uncertainty, explain the study purpose, give a balanced view of treatments, and explain study
32 procedures) to train and support recruiters in the large number of new centers in the full-scale
33 trial.

34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 **3. Social networks and experience of research**

43
44 Patients’ social networks and positive experience of research helped to promote study
45 participation in two studies (61,63).

46
47
48 *“So, I think because a lot of them are friends here, so they talk, and, you know, if you’re*
49 *doing that, “What do you think about it?” So, they ask each other...Cause a lot of things*
50 *happen that way here, cause they listen to what other patients talk to nurses about, then*
51 *they think, “Oh, okay, I’ll try that, too”.* [participant?] (63)

Link between networks and experiences findings and changes proposed for the full-scale trial

No changes were reported in the two studies that identified social networks as influential for recruitment before the full-scale trial starts.

Barriers to retention

Two retention barriers were identified. Supplementary document 7 outlines the findings associated with each theme and their link to the proposed changes for the full-scale trial.

1. Burden of follow-up questionnaires

Nine studies outlined that the burden of follow-up questionnaires was a major barrier to retention (34,39,40,47,53,56,64-66). Across a variety of contexts, questionnaire structure was perceived to be burdensome and this encompassed many forms: forced choice responses of questionnaires which did not capture the reality of patients' experiences (56), lack of clarity and difficulties with some of the wording in the questionnaires (40,64), repetitive and difficult-to-complete questionnaires (65,66). In two studies, the timing of questionnaires was perceived to be burdensome and irrelevant because it did not allow time for change when many patients had few, if any symptoms to report (34,47).

"I didn't understand a lot of the questions so she [researcher] was having to interpret them . . . and that probably it probably went longer than what it should have done. (Participant?)" (56)

Link between questionnaire burden findings and changes proposed for the full-scale trial

1
2
3 The changes proposed before the full trial to address the burden of follow-up questionnaires
4 were clearly linked to qualitative data in five studies (39,47,53,64,65). The changes reported
5 involved modifying questionnaires to allow 'short-cutting' of irrelevant areas to reduce
6 respondent burden (47), reducing the number of questionnaires in the subsequent trial (53) and
7 training fieldworkers in assisting participants with questionnaire completion if required (64).
8
9

10
11 In two studies, changes reported were not clearly linked to coded data (34,66). These involved
12 identifying measures to improve outcome data collection using a variety of strategies. Two
13 studies reported no changes to address this barrier (40,56).
14
15

22 **2. Practical barriers**

23
24 Practical issues appeared to hinder participant retention in two studies (39,40). Some
25 participants reported that making journeys required considerable effort (39,40). A small
26 minority of patients found the process of getting a chest X-ray difficult. Some participants
27 had to pay for the parking costs and using public transport seemed to be too problematic
28 (40).
29
30
31
32
33

34 **Link between practical barriers findings and changes proposed for the full-scale trial**

35
36 One study reported changes to account for practical barriers but were not clearly linked to
37 qualitative data (40). The study reported that patients should be reassured that participation in
38 the trial should cause them the least amount of inconvenience. One study reported no changes
39 to address practical barriers (39).
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

47 **Facilitators for retention**

48
49 There were no facilitators for retention reported in the included studies.
50
51
52
53
54
55
56

GRADE-CERQual assessment

The CERQual Evidence profile is presented in supplementary documents 8 and 9 which highlights each review finding along with its CERQual assessment.

Discussion

Embedded qualitative investigations to examine and address key uncertainties with respect to recruitment and retention prior to a full-scale trial have increased in the last decade. This systematic qualitative evidence synthesis was based on findings from 35 studies and its aim was to explore how the findings of qualitative research methods at the pre-trial stage were used to make changes to the recruitment and retention plan of the future full-scale trial.

Most of the included studies reported changes that would be made to the recruitment and retention plan for the full-scale trial based on pre-trial qualitative findings. However, in many cases, the link between the changes proposed for the full-scale trial and the pre-trial qualitative findings was not explicit. This was the case in nearly 50% of the included studies, meaning that capitalising on the value of pre-trial qualitative research when reporting these studies was not clear despite findings suggesting there was a problem that needed to be addressed. This might be because of limited article word count in papers reporting the results of the qualitative work alongside the pilot trial results, where very little space was allocated to the qualitative component and its impact was usually reported rather than demonstrated. It could also, of course, be because the proposed changes were not related to the pre-trial qualitative findings. It is impossible to tell from many published reports.

1
2
3 The review highlights the potential benefits of qualitative research at the early stages of the
4 research continuum, not just in identifying barriers and facilitators to recruitment and retention
5 during the feasibility work but also in informing the plan of action before the commencement of a
6 full-scale trial. The changes reported to address recruitment barriers included changes to clarify
7 the concept of randomisation to study participants, to maintain clinical equipoise, to address
8 issues with patient treatment preferences and changes made to the study design to resolve
9 issues related to the control group. Other changes were reported to ensure clarity around the
10 eligibility criteria, to address practical barriers, to facilitate effective communication of study
11 information and associated terminology and to promote assiduousness of recruiters. The
12 changes reported to address retention barriers centered around identifying ways to ease the
13 burden of follow-up questionnaires and to address practical barriers.

14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27 The systematic synthesis identified an assortment of recruitment barriers (n=12) but only two
28 identified barriers to retention. There were only three facilitators for recruitment, and there were
29 no facilitators for retention. The findings of included studies tended to focus more on the
30 challenges to recruitment and retention rather than the facilitators. Perhaps researchers are
31 instinctively more interested in what is not working well (the barriers) and trying to make
32 changes to remove those barriers. However, it is also important for researchers to take
33 advantage of what facilitated recruitment and retention at the pre-trial stage and to ensure 'what
34 worked well' stays working well in the full-scale trial and that should be reflected in the reporting.

35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45 Of the three recruitment facilitators identified, only one study (53) explicitly reported how these
46 facilitators would be used to improve the recruitment process in the subsequent full-scale trial. It
47 is hard to believe that there are no facilitators for retention in the included studies; perhaps
48 researchers were not looking for, or reporting, this. The focus on recruitment may have meant
49 that retention was overlooked, something that is in line with findings from a qualitative interview
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 study with stakeholders from five trials (95). The study identified that extensive work on
4 recruitment targets was deemed detrimental to retention activities and highlighted the need for
5 efficient training and support for trial staff involved in retention practices and a wider recognition
6 of the importance of retention from funding organisations (67).
7
8
9
10

11 **Quality of the evidence and certainty of the findings**

12
13
14
15
16 Since the main aim of this qualitative evidence synthesis was to explore the practical utility of
17 using qualitative research methods at the pre-trial stage with the aim of maximising the chances
18 of recruitment and retention success in a future full-scale trial, CERQual assessment of the
19 overall confidence in the evidence was applied to assess whether qualitative findings were used
20 to inform changes to the recruitment and retention plan. We considered a little less than half of
21 the findings as of high certainty because the findings showed high levels of coherence and
22 adequacy, while we assessed the remaining findings to be of moderate certainty because of
23 concerns regarding both the coherence of the findings and the adequacy of data in the
24 underlying studies. This means that for over half of the included studies, the contribution of pre-
25 trial qualitative research to the decision-making process and how it informed recruitment and
26 retention processes for any subsequent full-scale trial was not explicit.
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

40 **Limitations and strengths of the review**

41
42
43
44 This qualitative synthesis brings together the evidence-base of barriers and facilitators to
45 recruitment and retention identified in pre-trial qualitative work together with an assessment of
46 the practical utility of pre-trial qualitative research in informing the recruitment and retention plan
47 before the commencement of a full-scale trial. The comprehensive search strategy optimises
48 the likelihood that we have identified all relevant studies published in the time period. Although
49 we did not apply a quality assessment checklist to individual included studies to consider the
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 relationship between quality and maximising the value of pre-trial qualitative research, the
4 systematic methodology and the use of GRADE-CERQual assessment of confidence in the
5 findings is a strength of the review (68).
6
7
8
9

10 There are however limitations. The review was based on what was written in published research
11 and this may not reflect the breadth of qualitative research that is undertaken in practice. Every
12 effort was made to contact corresponding authors to obtain a full account of qualitative data
13 where information was lacking in the published report, or when researchers reported that a
14 stand-alone article based on qualitative research will be published separately but was not yet
15 available. However, not all authors provided these data, in which case it means the synthesis
16 was limited to the findings and quotes published in the qualitative reports. Of the 35 included
17 studies, 33 were UK based (the other two were conducted in Canada and Norway) and this
18 resonates with the fact that both recruitment and retention are among the top three
19 methodological research priorities in the UK (69). It does, however, mean it is uncertain whether
20 and to what extent the findings apply to the trial environment outside the UK.
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33

34 **Suggestions for good practice and maximising value**

35 While pre-trial qualitative research can be very illuminating in identifying barriers and facilitators
36 to recruitment and retention, researchers need to clearly report how and if the findings from the
37 qualitative research will be used to optimise their recruitment and retention approaches in the
38 full-scale trial. This qualitative evidence synthesis highlights the inefficient use of pre-trial
39 qualitative research; despite identifying an assortment of barriers to recruitment or retention,
40 researchers failed, in most cases, to articulate how their qualitative findings would be put into a
41 clear action plan to optimise the conduct of a future full-scale trial. The key issues identified by
42 qualitative research need to be discussed with trial stakeholders and used in support of making
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 practical changes to the trial design, presentation, or amendments to the study protocol and that
4 should be made explicit in the reporting. This could help make a stronger case when submitting
5 funding applications for a planned full-scale trial and reassure funders that extensions will not be
6 required.
7
8
9
10

11
12 This evidence synthesis provides some pointers for how researchers can improve their
13 approach to pre-trial qualitative work. Below we have suggested two summary
14 recommendations that may help to maximise the value of undertaking this type of work:
15
16
17
18

19 20 **1. Plan the qualitative research with the full-scale trial in mind**

21
22
23 Researchers need to think about the recruitment and retention challenges their planned trial
24 is likely to face and design the pre-trial qualitative research to specifically address these,
25 while of course allowing for a degree of openness and flexibility to address possible
26 emerging issues as the trial progresses. Researchers need to prioritise the practical
27 importance of qualitative research and its potential to optimise the conduct of the full-scale
28 trial.
29
30
31
32
33
34

35 36 **2. Be clear that changes were made to the recruitment or retention plan**

37
38 In some cases, there was a clear link between qualitative findings and a particular
39 change being made to the recruitment or retention plan for the full-scale trial. In others,
40 there was no explicit link between findings and changes, or the lack of changes. For
41 these the influence of pre-trial qualitative work on the recruitment or retention plans for
42 the full-scale trial remained unclear, either because of poor reporting or because there
43 was no link. Researchers should provide a clear statement of their findings and the
44 linked changes, if any, to the recruitment and retention plan for the full-scale trial.
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 A good example of how barriers to recruitment and the corresponding changes were reported in
4 a study is that by Paramasivan et al 2017 “Enabling recruitment success in bariatric surgical
5 trials: pilot phase of the By-Band-Sleeve study” (30). This study was highlighted as a good
6 example because qualitative findings were clearly reported, and the decision-making process
7 was made explicit with regards to how the findings were transformed into actions to mitigate
8 against recruitment problems before the commencement of a full-scale trial.
9
10
11
12
13
14

15 16 17 **Conclusion**

18
19
20 Many trial teams do pre-trial qualitative work with the aim of improving, among other things,
21 recruitment, and retention in future full-scale trials. Just over half of all reports of such work do
22 not clearly show how their findings will change the recruitment and retention strategy of the
23 future trial. The scope of pre-trial work needs to expand beyond looking for problems and also
24 look for what might help and spend more time on retention.
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

35 **Contributors** AE, ST and KG conceptualised and designed the review. AE, ST and KG
36 reviewed titles, abstracts, and full-text papers for eligibility. AE extracted data from all the
37 included studies along with either ST or KG or HB. Data synthesis was carried out by one
38 researcher (AE) and verified by two researchers (KG, KH) for meaning and content. AE drafted
39 the paper, and all authors reviewed drafts and approved the final version.
40
41
42
43
44
45

46 **Funding** This research received no specific grant from any funding agency in the public,
47 commercial or not-for-profit sectors.
48
49
50

51 **Competing interests** None declared.
52
53

54 **Patient consent** Not required.
55
56

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Provenance and peer review Not commissioned; externally peer reviewed.

Data sharing statement No original data were generated for this study.

For peer review only

- 1
2
3 (1) Treweek S, Lockhart P, Pitkethly M, Cook JA, Kjeldstrom M, Johansen M, et al. Methods to
4 improve recruitment to randomised controlled trials: Cochrane systematic review and meta-
5 analysis. *BMJ Open* 2013 Feb 7;3(2):10.1136/bmjopen-2012-002360. Print 2013.
6
- 7
8 (2) Walters SJ, Bonacho Dos Anjos Henriques-Cadby I, Bortolami O, Flight L, Hind D, Jacques
9 RM, et al. Recruitment and retention of participants in randomised controlled trials: a review of
10 trials funded and published by the United Kingdom Health Technology Assessment Programme.
11 *BMJ Open* 2017 Mar 20;7(3):e015276-2016-015276.
12
- 13 (3) Raftery J, Young A, Stanton L, Milne R, Cook A, Turner D, et al. Clinical trial metadata:
14 defining and extracting metadata on the design, conduct, results and costs of 125 randomised
15 clinical trials funded by the National Institute for Health Research Health Technology
16 Assessment programme. *Health Technol Assess* 2015;19(11):1-166.
17
- 18 (4) Campbell MK, Snowdon C, Francis D, Elbourne DR, McDonald AM, Knight RC, et al.
19 Recruitment to randomised trials: strategies for trial enrolment and participation study. The
20 STEPS study. 2007.
21
- 22 (5) Treweek S, Pitkethly M, Cook J, Fraser C, Mitchell E, Sullivan F, et al. Strategies to improve
23 recruitment to randomised trials. *Cochrane database of systematic reviews* 2018(2).
24
- 25 (6) Gupta A, Calfas KJ, Marshall SJ, Robinson TN, Rock CL, Huang JS, et al. Clinical trial
26 management of participant recruitment, enrollment, engagement, and retention in the SMART
27 study using a Marketing and Information Technology (MARKIT) model. *Contemporary clinical*
28 *trials* 2015;42:185-195.
29
- 30 (7) Brueton VC, Tierney J, Stenning S, Harding S, Meredith S, Nazareth I, et al. Strategies to
31 improve retention in randomised trials. *The Cochrane Library* 2013.
32
- 33 (8) Gardner HR, Albarquoni L, El Feky A, Gillies K, Treweek S. A systematic review of non-
34 randomised evaluations of strategies to improve participant recruitment to randomised
35 controlled trials. *F1000Research* 2020;9(86):86.
36
- 37 (9) Elfeky A, Gillies K, Gardner H, Fraser C, Ishaku T, Treweek S. Non-randomised evaluations
38 of strategies to increase participant retention in randomised controlled trials: a systematic
39 review. *Systematic reviews* 2020;9(1):1-13.
40
- 41 (10) Gillies K, Kearney A, Keenan C, Treweek S, Hudson J, Brueton VC, et al. Strategies to
42 improve retention in randomised trials. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2021(3).
43
- 44 (11) Hawe P, Shiell A, Riley T, Gold L. Methods for exploring implementation variation and local
45 context within a cluster randomised community intervention trial. *J Epidemiol Community Health*
46 2004 Sep;58(9):788-793.
47
- 48 (12) Oakley A, Strange V, Bonell C, Stephenson J, RIPPLE Study Team. Process evaluation in
49 randomised controlled trials of complex interventions. *BMJ* 2006 Feb 18;332(7538):413-416.
50
51
52
53
54
55
56

- 1
2
3 (13) O'Cathain A, Thomas KJ, Drabble SJ, Rudolph A, Goode J, Hewison J. Maximising the
4 value of combining qualitative research and randomised controlled trials in health research: the
5 QUALitative Research in Trials (QUART) study--a mixed methods study. *Health Technol Assess*
6 2014;18(38).
7
- 8 (14) Skivington K, Matthews L, Craig P, Simpson S, Moore L. Developing and evaluating
9 complex interventions: updating Medical Research Council guidance to take account of new
10 methodological and theoretical approaches. *The Lancet* 2018;392:S2.
11
- 12 (15) Briel M, Olu KK, von Elm E, Kasenda B, Alturki R, Agarwal A, et al. A systematic review of
13 discontinued trials suggested that most reasons for recruitment failure were preventable. *J Clin*
14 *Epidemiol* 2016;80:8-15.
15
- 16 (16) Naidoo N, Ravaud P, Young B, Amiel P, Schanté D, Clarke M, et al. The research burden
17 of randomized controlled trial participation: a systematic thematic synthesis of qualitative
18 evidence. *BMC medicine* 2020;18(1):6.
19
- 20 (17) Knowlson C, Torgerson DJ. Effects of rapid recruitment and dissemination on Covid-19
21 mortality: the RECOVERY trial. *F1000Research* 2020;9.
22
- 23 (18) Husbands S, Caskey F, Winton H, Gibson A, Donovan JL, Rooshenas L. Pre-trial
24 qualitative work with health care professionals to refine the design and delivery of a randomised
25 controlled trial on kidney care. *Trials* 2019;20(1):224.
26
- 27 (19) das Nair R, Orr KS, Vedhara K, Kendrick D. Exploring recruitment barriers and facilitators
28 in early cancer detection trials: the use of pre-trial focus groups. *Trials* 2014;15(1):98.
29
- 30 (20) O'Cathain A, Thomas KJ, Drabble SJ, Rudolph A, Hewison J. What can qualitative
31 research do for randomised controlled trials? A systematic mapping review. *BMJ Open* 2013
32 Jun 20;3(6):10.1136/bmjopen-2013-002889.
33
- 34 (21) Baldeh T, MacDonald T, Kosa SD, Lawson DO, Stalteri R, Olaiya OR, et al. More pilot trials
35 could plan to use qualitative data: a meta-epidemiological study. *Pilot and Feasibility Studies*
36 2020;6(1):1-7.
37
- 38 (22) Mellor K, Eddy S, Peckham N, Bond CM, Campbell MJ, Lancaster GA, et al. Progression
39 from external pilot to definitive randomised controlled trial: a methodological review of
40 progression criteria reporting. *BMJ Open* 2021 Jun 28;11(6):e048178-2020-048178.
41
- 42 (23) Tong A, Flemming K, McInnes E, Oliver S, Craig J. Enhancing transparency in reporting
43 the synthesis of qualitative research: ENTREQ. *BMC medical research methodology*
44 2012;12(1):181.
45
- 46 (24) Campbell R, Pound P, Morgan M, Daker-White G, Britten N, Pill R, et al. Evaluating meta
47 ethnography: systematic analysis and synthesis of qualitative research. 2012.
48
- 49 (25) Thomas J, Harden A. Methods for the thematic synthesis of qualitative research in
50 systematic reviews. *BMC medical research methodology* 2008;8(1):1-10.
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 (26) Lewin S, Glenton C, Munthe-Kaas H, Carlsen B, Colvin CJ, Gülmezoglu M, et al. Using
4 qualitative evidence in decision making for health and social interventions: an approach to
5 assess confidence in findings from qualitative evidence syntheses (GRADE-CERQual). *PLoS*
6 *Medicine* 2015;12(10):e1001895.
7

8 (27) Lewin S, Glenton C, Munthe-Kaas H, Carlsen B, Colvin CJ, Gülmezoglu M, et al. Using
9 qualitative evidence in decision making for health and social interventions: an approach to
10 assess confidence in findings from qualitative evidence syntheses (GRADE-CERQual). *PLoS*
11 *Medicine* 2015;12(10):e1001895.
12

13 (28) Michie L, Cameron S, Glasier A, Larke N, Muir A, Lorimer A. Pharmacy-based interventions
14 for initiating effective contraception following the use of emergency contraception: a pilot study.
15 2014.
16

17 (29) Lawton J, Hallowell N, Snowdon C, Norman J, Carruthers K, Denison F. Written versus
18 verbal consent: a qualitative study of stakeholder views of consent procedures used at the time
19 of recruitment into a peripartum trial conducted in an emergency setting. *BMC medical ethics*
20 2017;18(1):36.
21

22 (30) Paramasivan S, Rogers CA, Welbourn R, Byrne JP, Salter N, Mahon D, et al. Enabling
23 recruitment success in bariatric surgical trials: pilot phase of the By-Band-Sleeve study. *Int J*
24 *Obes* 2017;41(11):1654.
25

26 (31) Realpe A, Adams A, Wall P, Griffin D, Donovan JL. A new simple six-step model to
27 promote recruitment to RCTs was developed and successfully implemented. *J Clin Epidemiol*
28 2016;76:166-174.
29

30 (32) Audrey S. Qualitative research in evidence-based medicine: improving decision-making
31 and participation in randomized controlled trials of cancer treatments. *Palliat Med*
32 2011;25(8):758-765.
33

34 (33) Hamilton D, De Salis I, Donovan J, Birchall M. The recruitment of patients to trials in head
35 and neck cancer: a qualitative study of the EaStER trial of treatments for early laryngeal cancer.
36 *European Archives of Oto-Rhino-Laryngology* 2013;270(8):2333-2337.
37

38 (34) Crawley E, Mills N, Beasant L, Johnson D, Collin SM, Deans Z, et al. The feasibility and
39 acceptability of conducting a trial of specialist medical care and the Lightning Process in
40 children with chronic fatigue syndrome: feasibility randomized controlled trial (SMILE study).
41 *Trials* 2013;14(1):415.
42

43 (35) Paramasivan S, Huddart R, Hall E, Lewis R, Birtle A, Donovan JL. Key issues in
44 recruitment to randomised controlled trials with very different interventions: a qualitative
45 investigation of recruitment to the SPARE trial (CRUK/07/011). *Trials* 2011;12(1):78.
46

47 (36) das Nair R, Orr KS, Vedhara K, Kendrick D. Exploring recruitment barriers and facilitators
48 in early cancer detection trials: the use of pre-trial focus groups. *Trials* 2014;15(1):98.
49

50 (37) Moynihan C, Lewis R, Hall E, Jones E, Birtle A, Huddart R. The Patient Deficit Model
51 Overturned: a qualitative study of patients' perceptions of invitation to participate in a
52
53

1
2
3 randomized controlled trial comparing selective bladder preservation against surgery in muscle
4 invasive bladder cancer (SPARE, CRUK/07/011). *Trials* 2012;13(1):228.
5

6 (38) Paramasivan S, Huddart R, Hall E, Lewis R, Birtle A, Donovan JL. Key issues in
7 recruitment to randomised controlled trials with very different interventions: a qualitative
8 investigation of recruitment to the SPARE trial (CRUK/07/011). *Trials* 2011;12(1):78.
9

10 (39) McEachan RR, Santorelli G, Bryant M, Sahota P, Farrar D, Small N, et al. The HAPPY
11 (Healthy and Active Parenting Programme for early Years) feasibility randomised control trial:
12 acceptability and feasibility of an intervention to reduce infant obesity. *BMC Public Health*
13 2016;16(1):211.
14

15 (40) Kendrick T, Stuart B, Leydon GM, Geraghty AW, Yao L, Ryves R, et al. Patient-reported
16 outcome measures for monitoring primary care patients with depression: PROMDEP feasibility
17 randomised trial. *BMJ Open* 2017 Mar 30;7(3):e015266-2016-015266.
18

19 (41) das Nair R, Orr KS, Vedhara K, Kendrick D. Exploring recruitment barriers and facilitators
20 in early cancer detection trials: the use of pre-trial focus groups. *Trials* 2014;15(1):98.
21

22 (42) Paramasivan S, Rogers CA, Welbourn R, Byrne JP, Salter N, Mahon D, et al. Enabling
23 recruitment success in bariatric surgical trials: pilot phase of the By-Band-Sleeve study. *Int J*
24 *Obes* 2017;41(11):1654-1661.
25

26 (43) Griffin D, Wall P, Realpe A, Adams A, Parsons N, Hobson R, et al. UK FASHIoN: feasibility
27 study of a randomised controlled trial of arthroscopic surgery for hip impingement compared
28 with best conservative care. *Health Technol Assess* 2016 Apr;20(32):1-172.
29

30 (44) Ritchie M, Kelly LJ, Moss J, Paul J, Shaw R. Exploring attitudes towards a randomised
31 controlled trial of venous access devices—a nested pre-trial qualitative study. *The journal of*
32 *vascular access* 2015;16(5):407-412.
33

34 (45) Pentecost C, Farrand P, Greaves CJ, Taylor RS, Warren FC, Hillsdon M, et al. Combining
35 behavioural activation with physical activity promotion for adults with depression: findings of a
36 parallel-group pilot randomised controlled trial (BACPaC). *Trials* 2015;16(1):367.
37

38 (46) Clarke M, Hogan V, Buck D, Shen J, Powell C, Speed C, et al. An external pilot study to
39 test the feasibility of a randomised controlled trial comparing eye muscle surgery against active
40 monitoring for childhood intermittent exotropia [X(T)]. *Health Technol Assess* 2015
41 May;19(39):1-144.
42

43 (47) Hilton P, Armstrong N, Brennand C, Howel D, Shen J, Bryant A, et al. INVESTIGATE-I
44 (INvasive Evaluation before Surgical Treatment of Incontinence Gives Added Therapeutic
45 Effect?): a mixed-methods study to assess the feasibility of a future randomised controlled trial
46 of invasive urodynamic testing prior to surgery for stress urinary incontinence in women. *Health*
47 *Technol Assess* 2015 Feb;19(15):1-273, vii-viii.
48

49 (48) Palmer S, Cramp F, Clark E, Lewis R, Brookes S, Hollingworth W, et al. The feasibility of a
50 randomised controlled trial of physiotherapy for adults with joint hypermobility syndrome. *Health*
51 *Technol Assess* 2016 Jun;20(47):1-264.
52

1
2
3 (49) Hamilton D, De Salis I, Donovan J, Birchall M. The recruitment of patients to trials in head
4 and neck cancer: a qualitative study of the EaStER trial of treatments for early laryngeal cancer.
5 European Archives of Oto-Rhino-Laryngology 2013;270(8):2333-2337.
6

7 (50) Aventin Á, Lohan M, Maguire L, Clarke M. Recruiting faith-and non-faith-based schools,
8 adolescents and parents to a cluster randomised sexual-health trial: experiences, challenges
9 and lessons from the mixed-methods Jack Feasibility Trial. *Trials* 2016;17(1):365.
10

11 (51) Marshman Z, Innes N, Deery C, Hall M, Speed C, Douglas G, et al. The management of
12 dental caries in primary teeth-involving service providers and users in the design of a trial. *Trials*
13 2012;13(1):143.
14

15 (52) Paramasivan S, Huddart R, Hall E, Lewis R, Birtle A, Donovan JL. Key issues in
16 recruitment to randomised controlled trials with very different interventions: a qualitative
17 investigation of recruitment to the SPARE trial (CRUK/07/011). *Trials* 2011;12(1):78.
18

19 (53) Ellis J, Warden J, Molassiotis A, Mackereth P, Lloyd-Williams M, Bailey C, et al.
20 Participation in a randomised controlled feasibility study of a complex intervention for the
21 management of the Respiratory Symptom Distress Cluster in lung cancer: patient, carer and
22 research staff views. *European journal of cancer care* 2017;26(6):e12538.
23

24 (54) Bhattacharya D, Aldus CF, Barton G, Bond CM, Boonyaprapa S, Charles IS, et al. The
25 feasibility of determining the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of medication organisation
26 devices compared with usual care for older people in a community setting: systematic review,
27 stakeholder focus groups and feasibility randomised controlled trial. *Health Technol Assess*
28 2016;20(50).
29

30 (55) Hamlet C, Williamson H, Harcourt D. Recruiting young people with a visible difference to
31 the YP Face IT feasibility trial: a qualitative exploration of primary care staff experiences.
32 *Primary health care research & development* 2017;18(6):541-548.
33

34 (56) Gabbay MB, Ring A, Byng R, Anderson P, Taylor RS, Matthews C, et al. Debt Counselling
35 for Depression in Primary Care: an adaptive randomised controlled pilot trial (DeCoDer study).
36 *Health Technol Assess* 2017 Jun;21(35):1-164.
37

38 (57) Trevelyan EG, Turner WA, Summerfield-Mann L, Robinson N. Acupuncture for the
39 treatment of phantom limb syndrome in lower limb amputees: a randomised controlled feasibility
40 study. *Trials* 2016;17(1):519.
41

42 (58) Blekken LE, Nakrem S, Gjeilo KH, Norton C, Mørkved S, Vinsnes AG. Feasibility,
43 acceptability, and adherence of two educational programs for care staff concerning nursing
44 home patients' fecal incontinence: a pilot study preceding a cluster-randomized controlled trial.
45 *Implementation Science* 2015;10(1):72.
46

47 (59) Latter S, Hopkinson JB, Lowson E, Hughes JA, Hughes J, Duke S, et al. Supporting carers
48 to manage pain medication in cancer patients at the end of life: A feasibility trial. *Palliat Med*
49 2018;32(1):246-256.
50

1
2
3 (60) Lawton J, Kirkham J, White D, Rankin D, Cooper C, Heller S. Uncovering the emotional
4 aspects of working on a clinical trial: a qualitative study of the experiences and views of staff
5 involved in a type 1 diabetes trial. *Trials* 2015;16(1):3.
6

7 (61) van den Berg P, Kendal S, Alderson HV, Body R. An exploration of patients' experiences of
8 participation in a randomised controlled trial of the Manchester Acute Coronary Syndromes
9 (MACS) decision rule. *Emerg Med J* 2017 Sep;34(9):593-598.
10

11 (62) Notley C, Christopher R, Hodgekins J, Byrne R, French P, Fowler D. Participant views on
12 involvement in a trial of social recovery cognitive-behavioural therapy. *The British Journal of*
13 *Psychiatry* 2015;206(2):122-127.
14
15

16 (63) Thompson S, Klarenbach S, Molzahn A, Lloyd A, Gabrys I, Haykowsky M, et al.
17 Randomised factorial mixed method pilot study of aerobic and resistance exercise in
18 haemodialysis patients: DIALY-SIZE! *BMJ Open* 2016 Sep 6;6(9):e012085-2016-012085.
19

20 (64) Gray CM, Hunt K, Mutrie N, Anderson AS, Treweek S, Wyke S. Weight management for
21 overweight and obese men delivered through professional football clubs: a pilot randomized
22 trial. *International Journal of Behavioral Nutrition and Physical Activity* 2013;10(1):121.
23
24

25 (65) Tsianakas V, Harris J, Ream E, Van Hemelrijck M, Purushotham A, Mucci L, et al.
26 CanWalk: a feasibility study with embedded randomised controlled trial pilot of a walking
27 intervention for people with recurrent or metastatic cancer. *BMJ Open* 2017 Feb
28 15;7(2):e013719-2016-013719.
29

30 (66) Myall M, May CR, Grimmer C, May CM, Calman L, Richardson A, et al. RESTORE: an
31 exploratory trial of a web-based intervention to enhance self-management of cancer-related
32 fatigue: findings from a qualitative process evaluation. *BMC medical informatics and decision*
33 *making* 2015;15(1):94.
34

35 (67) Daykin A, Clement C, Gamble C, Kearney A, Blazeby J, Clarke M, et al. 'Recruitment,
36 recruitment, recruitment'—the need for more focus on retention: a qualitative study of five trials.
37 *Trials* 2018;19(1):76.
38
39

40 (68) Lewin S, Bohren M, Rashidian A, Munthe-Kaas H, Glenton C, Colvin CJ, et al. Applying
41 GRADE-CERQual to qualitative evidence synthesis findings—paper 2: how to make an overall
42 CERQual assessment of confidence and create a Summary of Qualitative Findings table.
43 *Implementation Science* 2018;13(1):10.
44

45 (69) Smith CT, Hickey H, Clarke M, Blazeby J, Williamson P. The trials methodological research
46 agenda: results from a priority setting exercise. *Trials* 2014;15(1):32.
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

S1 Table. Enhancing transparency in reporting the synthesis of qualitative research: ENTREQ Checklist (Tong, *et al.*, 2012)

Item No.	Guide and Description	Report Location
1. Aim	State the research question the synthesis addresses	Introduction
2. Synthesis methodology	Identify the synthesis methodology or theoretical framework which underpins the synthesis, and describe the rationale for choice of methodology (e.g. meta-ethnography, thematic synthesis, critical interpretive synthesis, grounded theory synthesis, realist synthesis, meta-aggregation, meta-study, framework synthesis)	Methodology of synthesis
3. Approach to searching	Indicate whether the search was pre-planned (comprehensive search strategies to seek all available studies) or iterative (to seek all available concepts until they theoretical saturation is achieved)	Study search strategy
4. Inclusion criteria	Specify the inclusion/exclusion criteria (e.g. in terms of population, language, year limits, type of publication, study type)	Literature search and selection - <i>Inclusion criteria</i>
5. Data sources	Describe the information sources used (e.g. electronic databases (MEDLINE, EMBASE, CINAHL, psycINFO), grey literature databases (digital thesis, policy reports), relevant organisational websites, experts, information specialists, generic web searches (Google Scholar) hand searching, reference lists) and when the searches conducted; provide the rationale for using the data sources	Study search strategy and process – <i>Electronic searches & searching other resources</i>
6. Electronic Search strategy	Describe the literature search (e.g. provide electronic search strategies with population terms, clinical or health topic terms, experiential or social phenomena related terms, filters for qualitative research, and search limits)	S2 – <i>search strategy</i>
7. Study screening methods	Describe the process of study screening and sifting (e.g. title, abstract and full text review, number of independent reviewers who screened studies)	Study selection – <i>S2-Fig 1 PRISMA flow diagram</i>
8. Study characteristics	Present the characteristics of the included studies (e.g. year of publication, country, population, number of participants, data collection, methodology, analysis, research questions)	S4 - <i>Characteristics of included studies</i>
9. Study selection results	Identify the number of studies screened and provide reasons for study exclusion (e.g. for comprehensive searching, provide numbers of studies screened and reasons for exclusion indicated in a figure/flowchart; for iterative searching describe reasons for study exclusion and inclusion based on modifications to the research question and/or contribution to theory development)	S2-Fig 1 - PRISMA flow diagram
10. Rationale for appraisal	Describe the rationale and approach used to appraise the included studies or selected findings (e.g.	Appraisal of the methodological

	assessment of conduct (validity and robustness), assessment of reporting (transparency), assessment of content and utility of the findings)	limitations of included studies
11. Appraisal items	State the tools, frameworks and criteria used to appraise the studies or selected findings (e.g. Existing tools: CASP, QARI, COREQ, Mays and Pope [25]; reviewer developed tools; describe the domains assessed: research team, study design, data analysis and interpretations, reporting)	Appraisal of the methodological limitations of included studies - CASP
12. Appraisal process	Indicate whether the appraisal was conducted independently by more than one reviewer and if consensus was required	Appraisal of the methodological limitations of included studies
13. Appraisal results	Present results of the quality assessment and indicate which articles, if any, were weighted/excluded based on the assessment and give the rationale	S8,9- CERQual Evidence profiles
14. Data extraction	Indicate which sections of the primary studies were analysed and how were the data extracted from the primary studies? (e.g. all text under the headings "results /conclusions" were extracted electronically and entered into a computer software)	Methodology of synthesis – " <i>all relevant qualitative data</i> "
15. Software	State the computer software used, if any	None used
16. Number of reviewers	Identify who was involved in coding and analysis	Methodology of synthesis
17. Coding	Describe the process for coding of data (e.g. line by line coding to search for concepts)	Methodology of synthesis
18. Study comparison	Describe how were comparisons made within and across studies (e.g. subsequent studies were coded into pre-existing concepts, and new concepts were created when deemed necessary)	Findings mapped to <i>Theme Matrix</i> tables- S5,6,7
19. Derivation of themes	Explain whether the process of deriving the themes or constructs was inductive or deductive	Inductive process - <i>Theme Matrix</i> tables – S5,6,7
20. Quotations	Provide quotations from the primary studies to illustrate themes/constructs, and identify whether the quotations were participant quotations of the author's interpretation	Findings - <i>Quotations and all sources given</i>
21. Synthesis output	Present rich, compelling and useful results that go beyond a summary of the primary studies (e.g. new interpretation, models of evidence, conceptual models, analytical framework, development of a new theory or construct)	Findings and discussion

MEDLINE MULTI-FILE SEARCH STRATEGY

Database: Embase Classic+Embase <1947 to 2018 Week 9>, Ovid MEDLINE(R) Epub Ahead of Print, In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations, Ovid MEDLINE(R) Daily and Ovid MEDLINE(R) <1946 to Present>

OVID Multi-file Search URL: <https://shibboleth.ovid.com/>

Search Strategy:

-
- 1 qualitative research/ (89507)
 - 2 qualitative research.tw,kw. (33140)
 - 3 (qualitative adj3 method\$.tw. (52706)
 - 4 (qualitative method? or qualitative methodology).kw. (2407)
 - 5 (qualitative adj3 stud\$.tw. (94525)
 - 6 qualitative study.kw. (2277)
 - 7 focus groups/ use ppez (25522)
 - 8 focus group?.tw,kw. (80757)
 - 9 grounded theory/ (5381)
 - 10 grounded theory.tw,kw. (20998)
 - 11 narrative analys?s.tw,kw. (2073)
 - 12 process evaluation.tw,kw. (5813)
 - 13 mixed method?.tw,kw. (27752)
 - 14 mixed method\$.mp. (28575)
 - 15 mixed methodology.tw,kw. (675)
 - 16 (in depth adj4 interview\$.tw. (40998)
 - 17 in depth interview?.kw. (159)
 - 18 ((semi structured or semistructured) adj5 interview\$.tw. (87381)
 - 19 semi structured interview?.kw. (250)
 - 20 qualitative interview\$.tw. (17258)
 - 21 qualitative interview?.kw. (396)
 - 22 (interview\$ and theme\$.tw. (58848)
 - 23 interview?.kw. (6522)

- 1
2
3 24 (interview\$ and audio recorded).tw. (4755)
4
5 25 qualitative case stud\$.tw. (1950)
6
7 26 descriptive case stud\$.tw. (476)
8
9 27 qualitative case study.kw. (22)
10
11 28 descriptive case study.kw. (0)
12
13 29 qualitative exploration.tw,kw. (1893)
14
15 30 qualitative evaluation.tw,kw. (6656)
16
17 31 qualitative intervention.tw,kw. (25)
18
19 32 qualitative approach.tw,kw. (7695)
20
21 33 qualitative inquiry.tw,kw. (1168)
22
23 34 qualitativ\$ analys\$.tw. (32509)
24
25 35 qualitative analysis.kw. (1173)
26
27 36 (qualitative adj3 data).tw. (34073)
28
29 37 qualitative data.kw. (132)
30
31 38 discourse analysis.tw,kw. (3297)
32
33 39 discursive.tw,kw. (3255)
34
35 40 phenomenological.tw,kw. (30851)
36
37 41 thematic analysis.tw,kw. (24656)
38
39 42 ethnograph\$.tw. (18785)
40
41 43 ethnography.kw. (1721)
42
43 44 action research.tw,kw. (7591)
44
45 45 ethno?methodology.tw,kw. (156)
46
47 46 social construction.tw,kw. (1763)
48
49 47 or/1-46 (426888)
50
51 48 Patient Dropout/ use ppez (8077)
52
53 49 Patient Dropouts/ use emcz (539)
54
55 50 Patient Recruitment/ use ppez (62890)
56
57 51 Research Subjects/ use emcz (5835)
58
59 52 Patient Selection/ (145510)
60

- 1
2
3 53 Informed Consent/ (125958)
4
5 54 patient recruitment.kw. (179)
6
7 55 attrition.kw. (1400)
8
9 56 patient retention.kw. (32)
10
11 57 ((recruit\$ or participat\$ or take part or dropout\$ or drop\$ out\$ or withdr?wl\$ or barrier\$ or
12 retention or response\$ or respond\$ or attrition) adj4 trial?).tw. (58536)
13
14 58 or/48-57 (333454)
15
16 59 47 and 58 (8081)
17
18 60 Feasibility Study/ use emcz (88085)
19
20 61 Feasibility Studies/ use ppez (63390)
21
22 62 Pilot Projects/ use ppez (113723)
23
24 63 Pilot Study/ use emcz (119757)
25
26 64 feasibility.tw. (357698)
27
28 65 pilot.tw. (320772)
29
30 66 pre trial\$.tw. (1487)
31
32 67 ((early or develop\$) adj3 phase).tw. (110286)
33
34 68 vanguard.tw. (1626)
35
36 69 ("proof of principle" or "proof of concept").tw. (62696)
37
38 70 or/60-69 (741610)
39
40 71 59 and 70 (983)
41
42 72 71 not abstract.pt. (799)
43
44 73 limit 72 to English language (832) MEDLINE 422 EMBASE 351
45
46 74 remove duplicates from 73 (504)
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Identification
Screening
Eligibility
Included

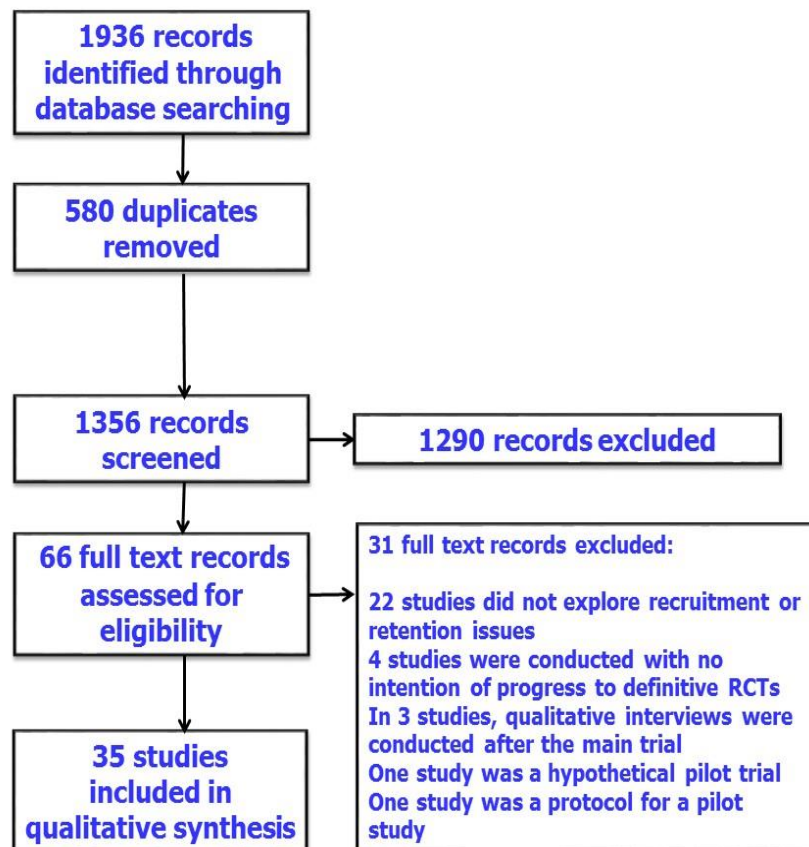


Figure 1 PRISMA flow diagram

S4: Characteristics of included studies.

Study ID	Country	Clinical area	Study aim/ objective	Participants	Method of data collection	Method of analysis
Michie 2016	UK	Sexual and reproductive health	To identify barriers and facilitators to providing interventions from pharmacies routinely.	12 women, four from each arm of the pilot study and the pharmacists involved	Semi-structured interviews	Thematic analysis
Palmer 2016	UK	Joint hypermobility syndrome	To explore Patients' and health professionals' perspectives on the intervention and the proposed trial	25 patients (three men and 22 women; aged 19–60 years) 16 health professionals (three men and 13 women; 0–30 years post qualification; 14 physiotherapists and two podiatrists)	Seven focus groups were conducted with patients and health professionals before the pilot trial Interviews with participants and health professionals and short telephone interviews with six patients who declined to take part in the trial.	Thematic analysis
Latter 2018	UK	Cancer	To evaluate participants' experiences of Cancer Carers Medicines Management and trial procedures.	12 nurses and 9 family carers	Face-to-face semi-structured qualitative interviews	Framework approach

1136/bmjopen-2021-055511 on 18 April 2022. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

For peer review only

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

1136/bmjopen-2022-005521 on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Paramasivan 2017	UK	Severe and complex obesity	To improve information provision and recruitment organization	12 in-depth staff interviews, 84 audio recordings of patient consultations, 19 non-participant observations of consultations and patient screening data	Interviews, audio recordings of recruitment consultations and non-participant observations of consultations	Thematic analysis using constant comparative methods
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	Griffin 2016	UK	Femoroacetabular impingement syndrome	To understand the recruitment process so that any difficulties related to design or conduct can be identified and changes put in place.	Ten interviews conducted with members of the TMG, Twenty-one interviews with clinicians and research associates	Face-to-face In-depth interviews	Constant comparison and case study approaches
26 27 28 29 30	Hamlet 2017	UK	Appearance-related distress, teasing or bullying	To explore GP and nurses' experiences of recruiting to the feasibility trial	Nine different GPs and two nurses	Focus groups, face-to-face or telephone interviews	Thematic analysis
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47	Aventin 2016	UK	Sexual health	To determine the facilitators and barriers to recruitment and retention to a school-based sexual-health trial	Principals, vice-principals, teachers, pupils and parents recruited to the study	Semi-structured interviews and focus groups	Thematic analysis

Hilton 2015	UK	Stress urinary incontinence	To explore women's understandings and experiences of the consent process and their decision to participate in the pilot RCT	29 women who had participated in the pilot study.	Semi-structured interviews	Framework analysis
Van Den Berg 2017	UK	Cardiac chest pain	To explore patient attitudes and potential barriers to participation in a full-scale randomised trial.	10 participants	Semi-structured interviews (two interviews were undertaken face to face and eight by telephone).	Framework analysis
Gabbay 2017	UK	Depression and debt	To explore participants' experience of involvement in the trial, including the acceptability of trial processes and outcome measures To access narrative voices of those involved in the design and delivery of the trial, including the different roles played by each team member.	23 patients, 7 GPs and 4 CAB (Citizens Advice Bureau) advisors who participated in the trial	Semi-structured interviews	Thematic analysis

1136/bmjopen-2022-015521 on 18 April 2022. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

Lawton 2017	UK	Women who have a retained placenta	To explore women’s and staff experiences of, and views about, the recruitment and consent procedures used during the pilot.	Interviews with staff (n = 27) and participating women (n = 22).	Semi-structured interviews	Thematic analysis
Trevelyan 2016	UK	Phantom limb pain	To inform the development of an appropriate and feasible protocol for use in a definitive multicentred RCT.	13 patients	Semi-structured interviews	Thematic analysis
Thompson 2016	Canada	End-stage renal disease	To better understand feasibility of a main study evaluating the efficacy of cycling and resistance exercise each performed during the haemodialysis treatment on QoL	25 patients and 11 staff were interviewed	Semi-structured interviews	Thematic analysis
Bhattacharya 2016	UK	Older people with unintentional non-adherence to medications	To gain opinions on each stage of the trial process to identify what worked well and less well with a view to optimising definitive study design	Two mixed focus groups of RCT participants (Eight) and a range of health-care professionals (Seven) involved in the delivery of the RCT.	Focus groups	Thematic analysis

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

Ritchie 2015	UK	Cancer	To provide in-depth, explanatory information to inform the main trial	Three patient focus groups (each comprising three patients) and 23 interviews with clinical staff were conducted.	Focus groups and semi-structured interviews	Thematic analysis
Blekken 2015	Norway	Fecal incontinence	To improve the quality of the planned trial	One focus group interview (n = 7) and 4 individual interviews.	Focus groups and semi-structured interviews	Thematic analysis
Notley 2015	UK	Mental health difficulties	To explore individual experiences of participating in the pilot randomised, controlled trial	13 participants	Face-to-face qualitative semi-structured interviews	Thematic analysis
Hamilton 2013	UK	Cancer	To investigate the factors contributing to poor recruitment to the EaStER trial "Early Stage glottic cancer: Endoscopic excision or Radiotherapy" feasibility study.	Surgeons and nurse recruiters	Semi-structured interviews, focus groups and audio-recordings of recruitment encounters	Thematic analysis
Realpe 2016	UK	Femoroacetabular impingement syndrome	To understand the recruitment process so that any difficulties related to design or conduct can be	12 consultations with 60 patients were recorded	Audio-recording of recruitment consultations	Thematic analysis and focused conversation analysis.

			identified and changes put in place.			
Foster 2016	UK	Moderate to severe fatigue	To test the proof of concept and inform the design of an effectiveness trial.	19 participants	Semi-structured telephone interviews.	Content analysis
Pentecost 2015	UK	Depression	To inform the design of a full-scale trial	Nine psychological wellbeing practitioners and 15 participants	Semi-structured interviews	Thematic analysis
Clarke 2015	UK	Intermittent Exotropia X	To inform the design and conduct of a future full randomised controlled trial (RCT).	parents and treatment orthoptists	Semi-structured interviews	Thematic analysis
Crawley 2013	UK	Chronic fatigue syndrome	To explore the feasibility and acceptability of the recruitment, randomization and interventions.	13 mothers and 12 children on three occasions	In-depth interviews and audio-recordings of recruitment consultations	Thematic analysis
Gray 2013	UK	Obesity	To elicit men's experiences of participation in the pilot trial.	Four focus groups total of 26 men sampled purposively from a list of volunteers to include men of different ages and baseline BMIs	Focus groups	Framework approach

Nair 2014	UK	Lung Cancer	To explore the potential barriers and facilitators that would impact recruitment.	32 people who matched the inclusion/exclusion criteria for the trial took part in four focus groups	Focus groups	Thematic analysis
Moynihan 2012	UK	Transitional Cell Carcinoma (TCC) of the bladder	The aim was to illuminate problems in the context of randomization.	24 patients (accepters and decliners to randomization	Semi-structured interviews	Thematic analysis
Marshman 2012	UK	Tooth decay	To describe service providers' and users' perspectives on the pilot trial to identify improvements to the conduct and design of the FICTION main trial.	Individual interviews were held with 4 dentists and a group interview was held with 17 dental team members. Face-to-face interviews were held with 4 parents and children and 5 telephone interviews were conducted with parents	Individual, group interviews face-to-face and telephone interviews	Framework approach
Audrey 2011	UK	Localized prostate cancer	The purpose of ASPECTS (Aspirin and Esomeprazole Chemoprevention in Barrett's metaplasia) was to explore patients' experiences of palliative	45 patients	In-depth interviews and audio-recording of recruitment consultations	Framework approach

			chemotherapy treatments as part of ASPECTS (Aspirin and Esomeprazole Chemoprevention in Barrett's metaplasia) trial.			
Paramasivan 2011	UK	Transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder	To explore reasons for low recruitment and attempt to improve recruitment rates to the SPARE (Selective bladder Preservation Against Radical Excision) trial by implementing changes suggested by qualitative findings.	9 recruiters and 9 non-recruiters were interviewed across four centers.	Audio recording of discussions between potential RCT participants and recruitment staff In-depth interviews with Trial Management Group	Simple counts, cross tabulations and content analysis
Forbes 2010	UK	Breast cancer	To explore women's views of the design of a large pragmatic randomised controlled trial of the policy of offering a health professional-delivered intervention to promote early presentation with	69 women participating in 7 focus groups and 17 in-depth interviews	Focus groups and in-depth interviews	Thematic analysis

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

			breast symptoms in older women			
McEachan 2016	UK	Childhood obesity	To inform progression to a definitive trial comparing Healthy and Active Parenting Programme for early Years intervention and usual care	14 parents (across intervention and control groups) 7 telephone interviews with women who were randomised to the intervention group but who did not attend any sessions	Semi-structured interviews and focus groups	Thematic analysis
Tsianakas 2016	UK	Recurrent or metastatic cancer	To explore the acceptability of CanWalk intervention, randomisation process and outcome measures.	10 participants (5 per group; 6 men and 4 women; 5 >65 years; 9 White British or Irish)	Semi-structured telephone interviews	Thematic analysis
Ellis 2016	UK	lung cancer	To elicit the views and perceptions of those who participated in a randomised controlled feasibility trial testing a non-pharmacological intervention, Respiratory Distress Symptom Intervention (RDSI)	11 lung cancer patients, 3 caregivers and 7 researchers involved in recruitment	Semi-structured interviews	Thematic analysis

1136/bmjopen-2021-055521 on 08 April 2022. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on 19 April 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

1136/bmjopen-2022-015521 on 18 April 2022. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

Kendrick 2017	UK	Depression	To determine key elements of the best design for a trial of patient-reported outcome measures (PROMs) for monitoring primary care patients with depression.	14 patients and 13 practice staff.	Semi-structured interviews	Thematic analysis
Myall 2015	UK	Cancer-related Fatigue	To assess feasibility and acceptability of RESTORE, an exploratory RCT of a web-based intervention to enhance self-efficacy to manage cancer-related fatigue (CRF) following primary cancer treatment	19 patients	Semi-structured telephone interviews	Framework approach

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

S5: Barriers to recruitment

Study ID (disease area)	Findings associated with code: issues with the randomisation process	Changes planned before the full trial	Were the proposed changes clearly linked to coded data?
Nair 2014 (Lung Cancer)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some participants struggled to understand the concept or need for randomisation. Despite explaining random allocation, some participants were still uncertain whether they would be selected based on some personal or illness characteristics. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Randomisation will be explained to participants in the following way: ‘To try and make sure both groups are the same, each person is put into a group at random. This is the fairest way of deciding who gets the test and means everyone will have a 50/50 chance of being put in either group’. 	Yes
Moynihan 2012 (Transitional Cell Carcinoma (TCC) of the bladder)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Often randomisation was perceived haphazardly as patients strove to make sense of their involvement in the trial process while questioning scientific principles. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Attention to be focused on training trialists who are involved in recruitment to complicated trials, both in terms of communication processes and on the assimilation of complex trial pathways. 	Unclear
Audrey 2011 (Prostate cancer)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Patients and recruiters had difficulty with randomization. Patients commonly expressed lay views that cancer should be removed, told stories of friends or relatives who had died of advanced disease, or brought media information that was often biased in favor of radical treatments. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was necessary to emphasize that recruiters must be genuinely uncertain about the best treatment, believe the patient to be suitable for all three treatments, and be confident in these beliefs. Recruiters were encouraged to elicit patients’ lay views and then discuss differences with ProtecT study information, explain that randomisation offered a way of resolving the dilemma of treatment choice. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes

1136/bmjopen-2021-055521 on 18 April 2022. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

<p>Paramasivan 2011 (Transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The complexity of the trial design led to confusion among some patients and recruiters about the timing of randomization. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The randomization period was simplified and clarified so that patients could be randomized at any time before the three cycles of chemotherapy rather than during the second cycle. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes
<p>McEachan 2016 (Childhood obesity)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Many women said they were unsure about why they had been approached to take part in the study and some said they did not realise the intervention was aimed at overweight/obese women. Some control group women interviewed expressed disappointment at being allocated to the control group. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No changes reported to address this barrier 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

1136/bmjopen-2021-055521 on 19 April 2022. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

<p>Kendrick 2017 (Depression)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Many patients were confused as to the process of randomization with some believing that the process of being assigned to an arm of the trial was decided by the doctor in view of their past medical history or their smoking status. It was apparent that several of the standard care patients had not adequately understood management allocation prior to agreeing to participate in the trial. Some patients felt that they would not have the best treatment if they were randomized to standard care indicating a lack of understanding of trial equipoise. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Practices should be cluster randomized to streamline recruitment and follow-up, so all patients in each are treated the same, by whichever GP or PN they see. The study team needs to spend more time at participating practices training them in the recruitment process. Patients should be supported to take the necessary time to ensure understanding of patient information sheets before signing consent, especially with regard to clinical equipoise and that they will not necessarily benefit from participation. 	<p>Unclear</p>
<p>Citation</p>	<p>Findings associated with code: clinical equipoise</p>	<p>Changes planned before the full trial</p>	<p>Were the proposed changes clearly linked to coded data?</p>

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

<p>Paramasivan 2017 (Complex obesity)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recruiters found it difficult to maintain equipoise. Audio recordings revealed that the terminology used by recruiters in the appointments favoured bypass and they tended to present it more positively than band surgery) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Feedback sessions used to make recruiters aware of instances where they inadvertently used loaded terminology. 	<p>Yes</p>
<p>Griffin 2016 (hip impingement)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lack of equipoise in research teams: five surgeons (36%) and two physiotherapists (10%) showed a lack of active clinical equipoise when faced with real-life case scenarios or discussing involvement with a pilot RCT. One surgeon has a fundamental disbelief in femoroacetabular impingement, so that a trial of its treatment lacks relevance for them. Unbalanced presentations of treatment options for which surgery has been presented at greater length and more favourably than either choosing conservative care or participating in the RCT (surgeons tend to talk most about what they are most familiar with). Some surgeons favoured surgery as the optimal treatment for FAI (n = 2), which is the case for the two 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Providing frequent and comprehensive training to recruiters. 	<p>Unclear</p>

1136/bmjopen-2021-055521 on 18 April 2022. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

	<p>physiotherapists who were not in equipoise. Concerns that discussing uncertainty with patients could be detrimental to creating trust in their relationship.</p>		
<p>Ritchie 2015 (Cancer)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Interviews with clinical staff revealed device preferences for certain subgroups of patients. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recruiters should gently challenge and acknowledge their own bias in device preference. 	<p>Yes</p>
<p>Hamilton 2013 (head and neck cancer)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Surgeons had strong opinions about whether patients with disease involving the anterior commissure or those with cancer in situ would have better outcomes with a particular modality. The language describing the treatment processes for the two options was not equivalent: 'toddling home' and 'nice and simple' for laser surgery compared with 'a bit more labour intensive,' 'a bit further for you to travel' for radiotherapy. In addition, the recruiter's tone appeared apologetic when presenting radiotherapy. While the EaStER protocol identified locoregional recurrence as the primary 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Principal investigators and recruiters need to think more critically about the concept of scientific equipoise and how that should underpin the RCT. 	<p>Yes</p>

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

	<p>outcome and voice quality posttreatment as the secondary outcome, some recruiting staff felt that this main research question had already been answered.</p>		
<p>Pentecost 2015 (Depression)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Psychological wellbeing practitioners' preferences for other treatments and their underuse of behavioural activation: Preferences for other treatments affected not only the number of individuals invited but also the number of randomised people who went on to receive at least one BA (behavioural activation) treatment session. Difficulties in psychological wellbeing practitioners' (PWPs) adapting to recruitment procedures. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Finding ways of enabling PWPs to engage with study procedures is recommended. 	<p>Unclear</p>
<p>Clarke 2015 (childhood intermittent exotropia)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The explanation of the lack of evidence underlying the effectiveness and timing of intervention served, in many cases, to undermine the parent's confidence in the treating clinician, and by extension, the trial. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Trial team suggested separation of the role of the treating clinician from the main recruiter to the trial. This proved extremely beneficial in aiding the process of recruitment and should be be considered in a future study. 	<p>Yes</p>
<p>Hilton 2015 (stress urinary</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Apparent inconsistency between lack of personal equipoise over the value of invasive urodynamic testing on the one 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No changes were suggested (the majority of respondents regarded the basic research question as being important 	

<p>incontinence in women)</p>	<p>hand, and the majority view that the basic research question was important and associated with a high degree of willingness to randomise patients into a definitive RCT on the other hand.</p>	<p>(70%), and most would be prepared to randomise patients into a definitive RCT to address this (60%).</p>	
<p>Crawley 2013 (children with chronic fatigue syndrome)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discussion of the interventions tended to be weighted towards the Lightning Process rather than the specialist medical care during recruitment consultations. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No specific change reported to address this issue. 	
<p>Moynihan 2012 (bladder cancer)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An explanation of equipoise was usually perceived to be absent in the information process. • The need to believe in expert physicians and an inability to accept medical uncertainty is documented. • Physicians find the concept of equipoise difficult, both because of personal preference, and the difficulties of explaining the uncertainty prevailing in any form of randomization 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Attention to be focused on training trialists who are involved in recruitment to complicated trials, both in terms of communication processes and on the assimilation of complex trial pathways to avoid a palpable breakdown in communication. 	<p>Unclear</p>

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

<p>Audrey 2011 (Cancer)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Audio recording of recruitment consultations revealed that treatments were not presented or interpreted equally. Surgery and radiotherapy were described in detail as aggressive, curative treatments while monitoring was portrayed briefly as a more passive process of watching and waiting. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recruiters were asked to change the order in which the treatments were presented (active monitoring, surgery, and radiotherapy) and to describe their respective advantages and disadvantages in equivalent detail. • Issues of randomization and clinical equipoise were clarified for both patients and recruiters. 	<p>Yes</p>
<p>Paramasivan 2011 (Prostate cancer)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Centers sometimes appeared to take on a 'collective' preference - one that represented the views of most staff in the center. • Surgery was translated as the 'gold standard' and thus led to the reinforcement of treatment preferences that were already strong because of the differences perceived between the arms. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No specific changes planned to address these barriers. 	
<p>Palmer 2016 (joint hypermobility syndrome)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physiotherapists anticipated that it may be difficult to 'persuade' patients that clinical equipoise existed and felt that this was an issue related to recruitment. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Training and monitoring of trial personnel to ensure notions of equipoise are delivered and reinforced consistently is likely to improve recruitment rates to a future RCT. 	<p>Unclear</p>

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

1136/bmjopen-2021-055521 on 19 April 2022. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

For peer review only

Citation	Findings associated with code: Patient treatment preferences	Changes planned before the full trial	Were the proposed changes clearly linked to coded data?
Paramasivan 2017 (complex obesity)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Patients tended to decline study participation, often choosing bypass surgery. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Do not indicate patient preference anywhere on the notes. Move beyond initial probing questions in relation to patient preferences toward rectifying any erroneous views. Request patients who appear to have a preference or decision about trial participation to 'keep an open mind' until they had heard all the relevant information. 	Yes
Griffin 2016 (hip impingement)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Concerns about patient reactions and preferences at the start of the trial. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The patient should have the opportunity to talk to a researcher for longer and should be able to ask questions and raise concerns. 	Yes
Hilton 2015 (stress urinary incontinence)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Although most eligible women were willing to be randomised, some had a previously undeclared preference for avoiding IUT and expressed relief at being allocated to the control group. 	No specific changes planned to address this barrier.	
Hamilton 2013 (head and neck cancer)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non-equivalence of the treatment processes: Surgeons and nurses reported that they were convinced that many patients opted for laser 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Principal investigators and recruiters must try to elicit and understand patient views and preferences. The need to gently challenge preferences that are based on inaccurate information. 	Yes

	<p>surgery, because it was perceived as more convenient.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Patient preferences and the role of recruiters: Many patients were referred by surgeons specifically for either laser surgery or radiotherapy, and so had definite expectations as to which treatment they would receive. This made it very difficult for the recruiters to introduce the idea of participating in the EaStER trial. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The need for training recruiters to enable them to explain the need for randomisation and the rationale for the RCT to patients. 	
<p>Clarke 2015 (childhood intermittent exotropia)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recruitment was hampered by strong parental preferences. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To account for parental preferences, a future trial will incorporate a preference arm or accept that recruitment will inevitably be restricted to those parents who are prepared to consider surgery as a treatment. 	<p>Yes</p>
<p>Audrey 2011 (Cancer)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Patients often expressed lay views that cancer should be removed or came with media information that was biased in favor of radical treatments. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No specific changes planned to address this barrier. 	

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

<p>Paramasivan 2011 (transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recruiters and investigators repeatedly mentioned that they were convinced that a major barrier to recruitment to SPARE was the existence of clear treatment preferences among patients. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No specific changes planned to address this barrier. 	
<p>McEachan 2016 (Childhood obesity)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some control group women interviewed expressed disappointment at being allocated to the control group. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No specific changes planned to address this barrier 	
<p>Palmer 2016 (joint hypermobility syndrome)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Regardless of their prior experiences and understanding of equipoise, many participants still hoped to be randomized into the advice and physiotherapy arm, hoping that 'something' rather than 'nothing' would be more beneficial. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No specific changes planned to address this barrier 	
<p>Citation</p>	<p>Findings associated with code: Issues related to the control group</p>	<p>Changes planned before the full trial</p>	<p>Were the proposed changes clearly linked to coded data?</p>
<p>Nair 2014 (lung cancer)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some participants struggled with understanding the rationale for having a control group and said that allocation to the control arm of the study would put them off from participating. 	<p>Changes made to the study design or Participant Information Leaflet (PIL)</p>	<p>Yes</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comments from some participants demonstrated a lack of understanding of the scientific nature of the study and the need for a control or comparison group. • some people who understood the need for a control group, found it hard to appreciate the need for this in a screening trial. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The control group will be changed to non-test group, which is what participants were most comfortable with”. • ‘Whenever a new test is developed, we need to find out if it works. We do this by having a group of people who have the test and a group of people who do not. Both groups need to be similar so that we can compare what happens to the people in each group.’ • ‘If you are in the non-test group, the information you give us will be really important in helping us find out if the new lung cancer blood test works, by comparing what happens to both groups. 	
Audrey 2011 (cancer)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The non-radical treatment option (control) caused difficulties for both patients and recruiters. Although this option included regular review, recruiters often used the term ‘watchful waiting’ with the potential for interpretation as ‘no treatment’. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Issues identified by the qualitative research led to changes in the study information, randomisation, terminology used and presentation of the non-radical arm. • The non-radical arm was renamed ‘active monitoring’ with additional emphasis placed on the regular scrutiny of PSA tests and the availability of radical intervention if required or requested. As a result of these changes, recruiting staff were able to express confidence in this treatment option. 	Yes

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

1136/bmjopen-2021-008521 on 18 April 2022. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

<p>Kendrick 2017 (depression)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> One standard care patient pointed out that he could not grasp an understanding of the purpose of the control arm. Many standard care patients believed that they were to have a chest X-ray well into the trial period. One patient stated that she had only entered onto the trial for the purpose of having a chest X-ray. Some patients felt that they would not have the best treatment if they were randomized to standard care. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Patients should be supported to take the necessary time to ensure understanding of patient information sheets before signing consent, especially with regard to clinical equipment and that they will not necessarily benefit from participation. A lack of skills in introducing research could be addressed through more training in a smaller group of practices. 	<p>Yes</p>
<p>Palmer 2016 (joint hypermobility syndrome)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Both patients and health professionals felt that the content of the control arm, consisting of a one-off advice session, may not be perceived as equitable to the physiotherapy intervention arm. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Patients and health professionals offered a number of suggestions for augmenting the content of the control arm, including providing ongoing support through group meetings, gym membership and the provision of general, not targeted, exercises, so the two arms were perceived as more equitable. 	<p>Yes</p>
<p>Citation</p>	<p>Findings associated with code: Communicating study information and associated terminology</p>	<p>Changes planned before the full trial</p>	<p>Were the proposed changes clearly linked to coded data?</p>
<p>Griffin 2016 (hip impingement)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Graphic descriptions of surgery that may have put patients off randomisation. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Providing frequent and comprehensive training to recruiters. 	<p>Unclear</p>

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Presenting trial information in an order that is confusing for patients. Surgeons going beyond their protocol brief, to explain the trial rather than referring patients on to the trial recruiter for this information. 		
Aventin 2016 (Sexual health)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The baseline questionnaire was too long and some did not feel comfortable answering questions relating to sexuality. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> At an individual level, researchers should ensure that data collection documentation is clear to parents and pupils, perhaps involving steering group members in ensuring clarity. 	Yes
Crawley 2013 (chronic fatigue syndrome)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Patient information sheets were perceived as long, difficult to understand, repetitive in places and not visually appealing to 12 to 18-year olds. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consider using different patient information sheets for children aged 12 to 14 years than those used for older teenagers. 	Yes
Moynihan 2012 (transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Patients displayed what may be perceived as ‘poor understanding’ of trial procedures and concepts. Patients’ accounts suggested that information giving was often sub-optimal and/or understanding unverified. An explanation of equipoise was usually perceived to be absent in the information process. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Attention to be focused on training trialists who are involved in recruitment to complicated trials, both in terms of communication processes and on the assimilation of complex trial pathways. 	Unclear

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

1136/bmjopen-2021-055521 on 18 April 2022. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Patients across the sample failed to understand the 'language' of trial procedures. • Research overload, information overload and a perceived lack of information affected decision making. 		
<p>Marshman 2012 (dental caries)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Finding an appropriate form of words to explain aspects of the trial to parents and children was difficult for some dentists. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No specific changes planned to address this barrier. 	
<p>Audrey 2011 (cancer)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Patients may have interpreted trial and clinical terminology quite differently than intended by practitioners and this was evident in the early stages of ProtecT when, for example, 'trial' was sometimes interpreted as 'try and see'. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Issues identified by the qualitative research led to changes in the study information, randomisation, terminology used and presentation of the non-radical arm. • Recruiters were asked to change the order in which the treatments were presented (active monitoring, surgery, and radiotherapy) and to describe their respective advantages and disadvantages in equivalent detail. • Recruiters were asked to replace 'trial' with 'study'. 	<p>Yes</p>
<p>Paramasivan 2011 (transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recruiters and investigators agreed that the SPARE trial was difficult to explain. • Recruiters indicated that they found the quantity of information problematic as well as its complexity. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The construction of a simpler version of the study flowchart which was then issued to recruiters so that they could provide a clearer articulation of the trial. • The consent for chemotherapy was separated from the consent for SPARE in response to recruiters indicating that 	<p>Yes</p>

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

		<p>patients were given too much information about various aspects of the trial at the same time.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The recruitment study team drafted a new, shorter and clearer PIS which removed the 'loaded' terminology, explained the simplified study outline and included the new flowchart. 	
Ellis 2016 (lung cancer)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For some participants, the questionnaire items probed areas that they had not thought about or had chosen not to think about. Carers also expressed some discontent with the questionnaires and this was seen as a potential barrier to recruitment. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The number of questionnaires to be used in the subsequent trial will be decreased. 	Yes
Citation	Findings associated with code: issues around the eligibility criteria	Changes planned before the full trial	Were the proposed changes clearly linked to coded data?
Hilton 2015 (stress urinary incontinence)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Interpretation of eligibility criteria differed between centers (Authors' judgement). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure clarity over inclusion/exclusion criteria. Running screening training exercises might be considered for a future definitive trial to ensure similar screening standards and practices and an 'assumed eligibility' approach in all centers. 	Yes
Bhattacharya 2011 (older population unintentionally)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> There was less clarity regarding the minimum age for recruiting patients to the study. Maintaining the minimum recruitment age at 75 years as initially 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A lower age band for recruitment is necessary. 	Yes

1136/bmjopen-2021-055521 on 18 April 2022. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

<p>non-adherent to medication)</p>	<p>proposed resulted in over one-third of patients being ineligible for study participation</p>		
<p>Hamilton 2013 (head and neck cancer)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Surgeons applied the inclusion/exclusion criteria variably, thereby reducing the available number of eligible patients and creating differences between centers. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Issues related to inclusion/ exclusion criteria, may require close examination and regular meetings to discuss and resolve evolving issues. 	<p>Yes</p>
<p>Clarke 2015 (childhood intermittent exotropia)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Difficulty in confirming eligibility at the initial screening visit Subsequent blockage of appointment slots by children who needed rescreening for eligibility, contributed to a failure to recruit to target. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A future trial will consider a limit on the upper age at which participants would be included. 	<p>Yes</p>
<p>Paramasivan 2011 (transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some recruiters thought there was leeway for interpretation of the inclusion/exclusion criteria in partnership with the main trial team. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No changes planned to address this issue (The possibility of relaxing certain inclusion criteria was discussed with the TMG but it was decided that these could not be changed without invalidating the aims of the RCT). 	
<p>Ellis 2016 (lung cancer)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Those involved in the recruitment process reported that the inclusion/exclusion criterion was too restrictive. As a result, it was felt that many patients who may have benefited from participation in the trial were excluded. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No changes planned to address this barrier (eligibility criteria will remain the same for the subsequent trial 	

1136/bmjopen-2021-055521 on 18 April 2022. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

For peer review only

Citation	Findings associated with code: Practical barriers	Changes planned before the full trial	Were the proposed changes clearly linked to coded data?
Griffin 2016 (hip impingement)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Difficulty in implementing procedures due to the multicenter nature of the pilot. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Regular visits to the centers by the PI and other TGM members to keep momentum Delivery of a slick and easy-to-implement recruitment process to be the least disruptive to routine clinical practice. Providing frequent and comprehensive training to recruiters. Modifying the support to teams in other centers according to their research experience. Setting recruitment targets and engendering a healthy competition between centers. Follow up with messages and regular newsletters about the need to recruit. Contacts between research and clinical departments about recruitment opportunities should be encouraged. 	Yes
Hamlet 2017 (young people with appearance-altering conditions)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Barriers of the primary care environment (time-limited consultations, high workload, competing studies) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No specific changes to address these barriers. 	
Aventin 2016 (Sexual health)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Perceived lack of time for potential study participants to take part. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Environmental facilitators of recruitment: approaching schools attending RSE training days, highlighting the innovative nature of the intervention, flexibility in terms of 	Yes

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Involvement in another research projects. 	<p>how and when the research was conducted in individual schools, the provision of support to schools by facilitation of the project by dedicated researchers, providing a clear outline of the roles and responsibilities of the school (and research team) from the outset and facilitating discussion on the benefits and perceived barriers to taking part.</p>	
<p>Gabbay 2017 (Debt Counselling for Depression)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Delayed practice recruitment due to higher administrative issues. Staffing and workload Complexity of primary care services 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The study failed to reach its recruitment target and was terminated early during the internal pilot phase, and, therefore, it did not progress to main trial. 	
<p>Lawton 2017 (postpartum haemorrhage)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Staff reluctance to forgo written consent procedures 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Staff who are inexperienced in using alternatives to prospective written consent may benefit from training and support to increase their confidence and willingness to use alternative consent approaches. This training and support could focus on raising staff awareness and understanding of ethical review processes and of how, and why, they are legally protected when alternatives to prospective written consent are used. 	<p>Yes</p>
<p>Trevelyan 2016 (phantom limb syndrome)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Failure to identify suitable participants due to units not operating in full capacity. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A future trial would need to ensure that trial centers allocated adequate time and personnel. Applying multicentered approach to recruitment. 	<p>Yes</p>
<p>Blekken 2015 (fecal incontinence)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Staff discontinuity Insufficient time Large care staff sub-optimal use of skill-mix 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For the main study, the plan is to include personal meetings with the director of health and social affairs and the care managers of the NHs. One of the RNs from the pilot study will also be invited to share her experience and to answer questions about participating. 	<p>Unclear</p>

1136/bmjopen-2021-035521 on 18 April 2022. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> or April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

1136/bmjopen-2024-0055521 on 18 April 2022. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The economic compensation and the recommendation of releasing the responsible RNs from daily work. • Recruitment of a local opinion leader and using the unit as a cluster will improve study feasibility by increasing the number of potential clusters, which impacts power more than increasing individuals enrolled. 	
Pentecost 2015 (depression)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Staff attrition: randomised participants' not seeing study psychological wellbeing practitioners. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Finding ways of enabling PWPs to engage with study procedures is recommended. 	Unclear
Clarke 2015 (childhood intermittent exotropia)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There was a lag in recruitment due to the delay in the subsequent appointment for the recruitment clinic. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The use of research nurses in all centers should be considered in a future study. • Separation of the role of the treating clinician from the main recruiter to the trial. 	Unclear
Marshman 2012 (dental caries)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shortage in radiographs and its impact on the number of eligible participants. • Time constraints and busy schedule. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Practitioners should be advised that patients will require longer appointments than normal for involvement in the trial and would prefer appointments out of school time. • The recommendation for recruitment of whole practices with participation of all members of the practice team rather than individual practitioners. 	Yes
Ellis 2016 (lung cancer)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inconvenient time frame between providing consent and receiving the first intervention. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The timeframe between consent and delivery of the first RDSI session has been expanded to 2 weeks. 	Yes

1136/bmjopen-2021-055521 on 18 April 2022. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

<p>Latter 2018 (cancer patients at the end of life)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Organisational change, team staffing levels, nurse workloads and variable flow of palliative care referrals. Nurses' unfamiliarity with recruitment. Incompatibility of recruitment procedures with nursing. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No specific changes planned to address these barriers. 	
<p>Citation</p>	<p>Findings associated with code: commitment of staff and participants to the trial</p>	<p>Changes planned before the full trial</p>	<p>Were the proposed changes clearly linked to coded data?</p>
<p>Paramasivan 2011 (transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recruiters believed that some teams or members were very committed to SPARE but that others were indifferent or even antagonistic to it, and this created additional difficulties because patients developed strong preferences for one arm or the other. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clinical centers were asked to identify two Lead Recruiters (LRs) per site whose responsibilities would be to act as the focus for SPARE recruitment activity. 	<p>Yes</p>
<p>Latter 2018 (cancer patients at the end of life)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recruiting fewer dyads than anticipated affected nurses' engagement and the priority they gave to the study. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No specific changes reported 	
<p>Citation</p>	<p>Findings associated with code: Beliefs and expectations about trial participation</p>	<p>Changes planned before the full trial</p>	<p>Were the proposed changes clearly linked to coded data?</p>

1136/bmjopen-2021-05521 on 18 April 2022. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

<p>Hamlet 2017 (young people with appearance-altering conditions)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A ‘conspiracy of silence’: Beliefs that young people would prefer not to discuss appearance-related concerns with their GP. • Participants seemed hesitant approaching the topic directly. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This study highlights the potential need for training to educate primary care staff to broach the topic of a visible difference confidently, both within and outside the parameters of research. Training, with a particular focus on how to talk to young people who might be experiencing appearance concerns, could facilitate doctor–patient communication about the psychosocial challenges of living with a condition or injury that alters appearance and, in turn, patient disclosure. 	<p>Yes</p>
<p>Van Den Berg 2017 (chest pain)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some participants did feel that being in pain on arrival, feeling overwhelmed, or anxious about the situation meant that they did not feel ready to commit at the time of the very first approach. • Concerns about being experimented on: some participants felt being generally sceptical of clinical research and initially felt anxious about participation. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Waive verbal consent for initial trial procedures that do not affect the participant. • Waiting until the patient’s condition is more settled and they can provide appropriate written informed consent. • The need to explore shared decision making to cater for wide spectrum of perspectives. 	<p>Yes</p>
<p>Trevelyan 2016 (phantom limb syndrome)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Intensity of Phantom Limb Pain (PLP) was a major barrier. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consider lowering or excluding the severity of PLP. 	<p>Yes</p>
<p>Ritchie 2015 (Cancer)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Patient self-preservation (the need to retain control of choice of device or treatment schedules). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recruiters should gently challenge patients’ preconceptions, as well as recognising and acknowledging their own bias in device preference. 	<p>Yes</p>

<p>Hamilton 2013 (head and neck cancer)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lay beliefs: The oncology centre/hospital where radiotherapy was performed had a negative image and was seen as a 'place to die'. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No specific changes planned to address this barrier. 	
<p>Nair 2014 (cancer)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Participants felt stigmatized (because of their smoking status) by some of the language used in the PILs. • The perception held by some participants that the trial is designed to encourage people to stop smoking. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "We removed all mention of providing smoking cessation information and advice from the Patient information leaflets". • 'Lung cancer can happen to anyone, including the young and old and people who do not smoke, but the risk is higher in those over 50 and those who have smoked.' 	<p>Yes</p>
<p>Moynihan 2012(transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The patients' sense of alienation was evident. Feelings of isolation, loss of control and powerlessness underwrote involvement in the trial process. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Attention to be focused on training trialists who are involved in recruitment to complicated trials, both in terms of communication processes and on the assimilation of complex trial pathways. • It is suggested that health professionals consider facilitating a context in which patients feel fully included in the trial enterprise. 	<p>Unclear</p>
<p>Ellis 2016 (lung cancer)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Many patients who were identified as being suitable to participate tended to deny their symptoms, having become normalised and adjusted their lives accordingly and therefore were ineligible. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No specific changes planned to address this barrier. 	

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

<p>Kendrick 2017(depression)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> One participant expressed anxiety about a poor medical outcome seemingly influenced by media reporting of a previous trial, while another patient was worried that she may have lung cancer. One participant thought that she had been invited to take part in the trial because of her smoking status or history of smoking and the fact that she may have lung cancer highlighting a smoking stigma. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Patients should be assured that the aim of the study is not to stop smoking, as it seems that this may limit recruitment due to smoking stigmatization. 	<p>Yes</p>
<p>Latter 2018(cancer patients at the end of life)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nurses 'protecting' patients and carers from additional burden or distress. Nurses' avoidance of difficulty and disappointment: some nurses described pre-judging patients' and carers' willingness to participate, to avoid invitations being declined, which they found discouraging. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No specific changes reported to address these barriers. 	
<p>Citation</p>	<p>Findings associated with code: Integration of the trial into clinical practice</p>	<p>Planned changes before the full trial</p>	<p>Were the proposed changes clearly linked to coded data?</p>
<p>Paramasivan 2017(complex obesity)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Well-established routines for clinical service provision led to the trial being presented to patients as an 'add-on' 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mention the study in the opening statements of the surgical consultations. Express enthusiasm for the study. 	<p>Yes</p>

1136/bmjopen-2021-055521 on 18 April 2022. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

	<p>extra rather than an integral part of existing clinical services.</p>		
<p>Griffin 2016 (hip impingement)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Teams experienced issues such as remembering to approach patients at each possible opportunity, or the need not to discuss surgery before diagnosis was confirmed. • Some research associates expressed their concern about talking to patients about the audio recording of the consultation. • Various sites expressed concern about patients being referred for ‘surgery’ instead of ‘treatment’. Some centres use a conservative approach and, therefore, patients tend to go for physiotherapy first before arriving at a surgeon appointment. Recruiters said they would find it difficult to approach these patients or to feel confident they would agree to take part in the trial. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Delivery of a slick and easy-to-implement recruitment process to be the least disruptive to routine clinical practice. • Providing frequent and comprehensive training to recruiters. 	<p>Unclear</p>
<p>Paramasivan 2011(transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The pathway that potential trial participants followed from a diagnosis of bladder cancer to being recruited to the SPARE trial proved extremely difficult because of the number of people who might come into contact with the patient during their visits and sometimes the different clinical 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clinical centers were asked to identify two Lead Recruiters (LRs) per site whose responsibilities would be to act as the focus for SPARE recruitment activity. • The LR's were also advised to see if they could arrange a specific ‘recruitment appointment’ about 7-10 days after the chemotherapy discussion, with the aim of providing full 	<p>Yes</p>

	(surgery or oncology, or local /regional) centres that might be involved.	<p>information about the trial and obtaining consent for participation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was also recommended that trial participants should be referred to the respective specialists after randomization rather than before to ensure consistency of information. 	
Ritchie 2015 (Cancer)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Potential delays from referral to treatment. Additional service provision and increased workload. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The remit of the funded role of trial Champion has been developed to encompass not only recruitment and randomisation but also coordination and facilitation of device insertion appointments and communication. 	Unclear
Citation	Findings associated with code: Participation burden	Changes planned before the full trial	Were the proposed changes clearly linked to coded data?
Lawton 2017 (postpartum haemorrhage)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The burden of completing and signing consent form. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No specific changes planned to address this issue 	
Clarke 2015 (childhood intermittent exotropia)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For parents and clinicians, the initial screening appointment presented a challenge, in that it had to encompass many points within a limited time. The initial two visits, for screening and recruitment, often gave insufficient time for parents to fully consider participation in the trial. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The use of research nurses in all centers should be considered in a future study. Separation of the role of the treating clinician from the main recruiter to the trial. 	Unclear

1136/bmjopen-2022-08521 on 18 April 2022. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

<p>Nair 2014 (cancer)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The main obstacle to participation appeared to be the need for flexible appointments. work commitments among some of the younger participants were seen as a potential barrier. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Those expressing interest in the study are sent the full PH and at least 24 hours after anticipated receipt are phoned to discuss the study, answer questions, undertake a preliminary eligibility assessment and to arrange a recruitment visit at a time suitable to the patient. Appointment reminders by phone, text message or email. 	<p>Unclear</p>
<p>Moynihan 2012 (transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Patients spontaneously indicated the need to ‘work’ their way around NHS waiting times and hospital administration. Patients often criticized their need to ‘work’ against ‘bad administration’, sometimes affecting trial decisions. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is suggested that health professionals consider facilitating a context in which patients feel fully included in the trial enterprise. 	<p>Unclear</p>
<p>Citation</p>	<p>Findings associated with code: Confidence about approaching patients</p>	<p>Changes planned before the full trial</p>	<p>Were the proposed changes clearly linked to coded data?</p>
<p>Griffin 2016 (hip impingement)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Research associates shared their concerns about not being able to answer patient questions and obtain consent without a surgeon or other senior clinician signing the form for them. Long periods between recruitment clinics represented a challenge for research associates to maintain 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Providing frequent and comprehensive training to recruiters. Modifying the support to teams in other centers according to their research experience. 	<p>Unclear</p>

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

For peer review only

	confidence and knowledge about the UK FASHIoN trial.		
Hamlet 2017 (young people with appearance-altering conditions)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Participants seemed hesitant approaching the topic directly. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Training, with a particular focus on how to talk to young people who might be experiencing appearance concerns could facilitate doctor–patient communication about the psychosocial challenges of living with a condition or injury that alters appearance and, in turn, patient disclosure. 	Yes

S6: Facilitators for recruitment

Citation	Findings associated with code: Altruism and personal gain	Changes planned before the full trial	Were the proposed changes clearly linked to coded data?
Hamlet 2017 (young people with appearance-altering conditions)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Participants reported a personal interest in the topic, which increased its pertinence and served as a motivator for recruitment. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No changes reported 	
Van Den Berg 2017 (Chest pain)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Participation seemed motivated by altruism and the expectation that their participation may benefit both them and their families. Participants also perceived that the research may bring direct personal benefits. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No changes reported 	
Bhattacharya 2011 (older people unintentionally non-adherent to medication)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Patients wanted to take part to help others, to help themselves, to give payback to the NHS. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No changes reported 	
Notley 2015 (psychological difficulties)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Participants expressed keenness to be involved in research, for altruistic reasons. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No changes reported 	
Hilton 2015 (stress urinary incontinence)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Altruistic factors motivated participation. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No changes reported 	

Citation	Findings associated with code: Communicating study information	Changes planned before the full trial	Were the proposed changes clearly linked to coded data?
Aventin 2016 (sexual health)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Promoting the social benefits and credibility of the research aims, help school decision-makers recognise the importance of the research projects goals and objectives. recruitment presentations by the research team using video testimonials from participants who took part in the pilot study and face-to-face contact with school management and teachers were important in this regard. Ensuring that pupils are provided with adequate information about their roles and responsibilities, and given an opportunity to meet with the research staff before data collection will also be beneficial to pupil recruitment. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No changes reported 	
Hilton 2015 (stress urinary incontinence)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The information provided about the study was clear and informative and there was enough information for women to be able to make a decision about taking part. Good understanding of the study 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No changes reported 	

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

Van Den Berg 2017 (Chest pain)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Participants were provided with sufficient and clearly presented information and given the opportunity to ask for clarification about what participation in the MACS trial involved. They valued good interpersonal skills of the research staff 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No changes reported 	
Notley 2015 (psychological difficulties)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 11 participants displayed a sound understanding of the randomization process. There was a thorough understanding of the rationale for the processes or measures used. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No changes reported 	
Realpe 2016 (hip impingement)	<p>Analysis of the recruitment consultations provided evidence of a logical sequence for information sharing which seemed to facilitate recruitment for both recruiting clinicians and patients (Six step model):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Step 1: explain what the condition is to the patient Step 2: reassure the patient that they will receive best treatment Step 3; explain that there is uncertainty about which treatment is the best Step 4; explain the purpose of the study 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The six-step recruitment model will be used to train and support recruiters in the large number of new centers in the full-scale trial. 	Yes

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Step 5; give the patient a balanced view about the advantages and disadvantages of each treatment being compared. • Step 6; explain the study procedures. 		
Hilton 2015 (stress urinary incontinence)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supplementary information from trial and clinic staff was seen as important. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No changes reported 	
Crawley 2013 (chronic fatigue syndrome)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sufficient information was provided during recruitment consultation, families were able to ask questions, understood what the study was about and what would happen if they decided to participate. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No changes reported 	
Citation	Findings associated with code: Patients' social networks and positive experience of research	Changes planned before the full trial	
Van Den Berg 2017 (chest pain)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Participants positive experience was sufficient to recommend participation in clinical research to others. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No changes reported 	
Thompson 2016 (haemodialysis patients)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Patients' social networks in the unit were an effective means of disseminating information. • Hearing other participants discuss their participation in the trial were effective means of promoting participation in the study. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No changes reported 	

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

S7: Barriers to retention

Citation	Findings associated with: Burden of follow-up questionnaires	Changes planned before the full trial	Were the proposed changes clearly linked to coded data?
Gabbay 2017 (Depression)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> With regard to feasibility and acceptability of the outcome measures, it was apparent that the number of outcome measures (and their form and content) was problematic for some participants – adding considerably to the time taken for completion of interviews. Furthermore, several participants questioned the forced choice responses of questionnaires, which did not capture the reality of their experience. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The study failed to reach its recruitment target and was terminated early during the internal pilot phase, and, therefore, it did not progress to main trial. 	
Hilton 2015 (stress urinary incontinence)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Repeating questionnaires at 6 months when many women had few, if any, symptoms to report was sometimes felt to be burdensome and irrelevant; this is in keeping with the number of blank follow-up questionnaires returned. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The need to complete and return questionnaires even if there are few symptoms was emphasized. Modify questionnaires to allow ‘short-cutting’ of irrelevant areas to reduce respondent burden. A further possibility is to link questionnaire completion at follow-up to the face-to-face clinic review. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes
Crawley 2013 (chronic fatigue syndrome)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The number of questionnaires used at follow-up was considered a burden by the 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Measures to improve outcome data collection using a variety of strategies, including telephone 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unclear

	<p>majority of children and parents interviewed and observed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Parents felt the timing of questionnaires did not allow time for change, as they were too close together. 	<p>follow-up, would need to be implemented in a full study.</p>	
Gray 2013 (male obesity)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Focus group participants found difficulties with some of the wording in the questionnaires. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fieldworkers should be given full training in assisting men with questionnaire completion if required (e.g., if participants have literacy problems). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes
McEachan 2016 (infant obesity)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some of the measurement tools were found to be burdensome to complete. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintaining regular contact with participants throughout follow-up. A future trial should ensure that a range of communication channels are used to maximise retention. Strike a balance between collecting valid and reliable data and overly burdening participants, which may lead to missing data, withdrawal or trial attrition. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes
Tsianakas 2016 (recurrent or metastatic cancer)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All outcome measures were judged appropriate except the Scottish Physical Activity Questionnaire (SPAQ). Eight participants reported it was repetitive and difficult to complete. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Alternative methods for measuring the intensity, duration and frequency of physical activity in any future study are recommended. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes
Ellis 2016 (lung cancer)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Patients and carers expressed some discontent with the questionnaires and this was seen as a potential barrier to retention. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The number of questionnaires to be used in the subsequent trial will be decreased. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

<p>Kendrick 2017 (depression)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some patients reported problems with the data collection questionnaires. For example, one patient had difficulties regarding the clarity of a particular question asking whether she was anxious or depressed. • Two patients pointed out that they thought that the patient questionnaire was intrusive. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No specific changes reported to address these barriers. 	
<p>Myall 2015 (cancer-related fatigue)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Few participants found the questionnaires at 3-time points burdensome. • Several participants who were ≥ 18 months post diagnosis felt some questions were not relevant. For example, items about health service use and seeking help from health professionals were more suited to those with a current diagnosis and were an unwelcome reminder of potential problems they may encounter. • Several participants considered the psychological aspect of cancer was missing and should be included in the questionnaires. • Questionnaires requested the same information more than once. For some this was a source of anxiety and revealed additional decision-making work spending time deliberating over responses. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The need for less generic and more specific information was considered important. While RESTORE needs to retain a broad reach, improved signposting to resources dealing with a variety of cancers and relevant to users at various distances from diagnosis and treatment, and inclusion of more wide-ranging patients' stories, offer some ways RESTORE could be tailored to address the informational needs of a diverse range of users. This could reduce the potential for information to be viewed as an unwelcome reminder of their cancer. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unclear

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

Citation	Findings associated with: Practical barriers	Changes planned before the full trial	Were the proposed changes clearly linked to coded data?
McEachan 2016 (infant obesity)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> One issue for both participants and facilitators was setting up the groups in a convenient location. Some participants reported making journeys that required considerable effort 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No specific changes reported to address these barriers. 	
Kendrick 2017 (depression)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A small minority of patients found the process of getting a chest X-ray difficult. One patient said that she had to pay for the parking costs and using public transport would be too problematic. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Patients should be reassured that participation in the trial should cause the patient the least amount of inconvenience, especially in terms of travel necessities. 	Unclear

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

S8: CERQual Evidence Profile_ Recruitment barriers

Summary of review finding (individual changes across each of the contributing studies are presented in table 2)	Studies contributing to the review finding.	Adequacy	Coherence	CERQual assessment of confidence in the evidence	Explanation of CERQual assessment
<p>1- Changes planned before the full trial to address issues with randomisation</p> <p>The changes reported included explaining the process of randomisation in a clear way to study participants to deal with lack of understanding and confusion. Changes were also made to simplify and clarify the randomisation period.</p>	(1-6)	<p>Minor concerns about adequacy (one study reported no changes to address this barrier)</p>	<p>Moderate concerns about coherence (3 studies with well-grounded changes relevance, two studies with unclear fit)</p>	<p>Moderate confidence</p>	<p>6 studies with moderate concerns about adequacy and coherence. No or very minor concerns about methodological limitations and relevance.</p>
<p>2- Changes planned before the full trial to address issues with clinical equipoise:</p> <p>Changes included feedback sessions to make recruiters aware of instances where they inadvertently used loaded terminology, providing frequent training to recruiters and to</p>	(3,4,7-16)	<p>Minor concerns about adequacy (3 study reported no changes to address this barrier)</p>	<p>Moderate concerns about coherence (6 studies with well-grounded changes,6 studies with unclearly linked changes)</p>	<p>Moderate confidence</p>	<p>12 studies with moderate concerns about coherence. No or minor concerns about methodological limitations, adequacy and relevance.</p>

1136/bmjopen-2021-055521 on 18 April 2022. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

<p>present treatment options in a balanced way.</p>					
<p>3- Changes planned before the full trial to address issues with patient treatment preferences:</p> <p>Changes were made toward rectifying any erroneous views, gently challenge patient treatment preferences and request patients to ‘keep an open mind’ until they had heard all the relevant information.</p>	<p>(3,5,7,8,12,13,16-18)</p>	<p>Moderate concerns about adequacy(5 study reported no changes to address this barrier)</p>	<p>Moderate concerns about coherence (4 studies with with well-grounded changes,5 studies with with unclearly-linked changes)</p>	<p>Moderate confidence</p>	<p>9 studies with moderate concerns about adequacy and coherence. No or minor concerns about methodological limitations and relevance.</p>
<p>Changes planned before the full trial to address issues related to the control group:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Changes were made to the study design or Participant Information Leaflet (PIL) “The control group will be changed to non-test group”, changes made to the presentation of the non-radical arm which was 	<p>(3,6,16,19)</p>	<p>No or very minor concerns about adequacy</p>	<p>No or very minor concerns about coherence</p>	<p>High confidence</p>	<p>4 studies with no or very minor concerns about methodological limitations, coherence, adequacy and relevance.</p>

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

<p>renamed 'active monitoring' and suggestions for augmenting the content of the control arm so the two arms were perceived as more equitable.</p>					
<p>Changes planned before the full trial to address issues around the eligibility criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Changes were made to ensure clarity over inclusion/exclusion criteria in all centers, considering a lower age band for recruitment or a limit on the upper age at which participants would be included. 	(12,13,17,18,20,21)	No or very minor concerns about adequacy	No or very minor concerns about coherence	High confidence	6 studies with no or very minor concerns about methodological limitations, coherence, adequacy and relevance
<p>Changes planned before the full trial to address practical barriers:</p> <p>Changes included regular visits to the centres by the PI and other TGM members to keep momentum, delivery of a slick and easy-to-implement recruitment</p>	(8,11,12,21-29)	Moderate concerns about adequacy (3 studies reported no changes to address these barriers)	Moderate concerns about coherence (5 studies with well-grounded changes and 3 studies with unclearly-linked changes)	Moderate confidence	12 studies with moderate concerns about adequacy and coherence. No or very minor concerns about methodological limitations and relevance.

<p>process to be the least disruptive to routine clinical practice, providing frequent and comprehensive training to recruiters and to ensure that trial centres allocated adequate time and personnel.</p>					
<p>Changes planned before the full trial to address participation burden:</p> <p>Changes included the use of research nurses in all centres, separation of the role of the treating clinician from the main recruiter to the trial, appointment reminders by phone, text message or email and facilitating a context in which patients feel fully included in the trial enterprise.</p>	(12,15,19,30)	Moderate concerns about adequacy (one study reported no changes to address these barriers)	Moderate concerns about coherence (one study with well-grounded changes and 3 studies with unclearly-linked changes)	Moderate confidence	4 studies with moderate concerns about adequacy and coherence. No or very minor concerns about methodological limitations and relevance.
<p>Changes planned before the full trial to address barriers related to communicating study information and associated terminology:</p> <p>Changes were made to ensure that data collection documentation is clear to study participants, changing the order in which the treatments were</p>	(3,8,14,15,18,21,23,28)	Minor concerns about adequacy (one study reported no changes to address these barriers)	Minor concerns about coherence (5 studies with well-grounded changes and 2 studies with unclearly-linked changes)	High confidence	8 studies with minor concerns about adequacy and coherence. No or very minor concerns about methodological limitations and relevance.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

1136/bmjopen-2021-055521 on 18 April 2022. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

<p>presented and to describe their respective advantages and disadvantages in equivalent detail and drafting a new, shorter and clearer PIS which removed the 'loaded' terminology.</p>					
<p>Changes planned before the full trial to address barriers related to beliefs and expectations:</p> <p>Changes included highlighting the potential need for training to educate primary care staff to broach the topic of a visible difference confidently, waive verbal consent for initial trial procedures that do not affect the participant and removing all mention of providing smoking cessation information and advice from the Patient information leaflets" to avoid smoking stigma.</p>	<p>(6,9,15,17,21,22,26,29,31,32)</p>	<p>Moderate concerns about adequacy (3 studies reported no changes to address these barriers)</p>	<p>Minor concerns about coherence (6 studies with well-grounded changes and one study with unclearly linked changes)</p>	<p>High confidence</p>	<p>10 studies with moderate concerns about adequacy. Minor or very minor concerns about methodological limitations, coherence and relevance.</p>

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

<p>Changes planned before the full trial to address barriers related to Integration of the trial into clinical practice:</p> <p>Changes reported were the need to mention the study in the opening statements of the surgical consultations, express enthusiasm for the study, delivery of a slick and easy-to-implement recruitment process to be the least disruptive to routine clinical practice, ensure that trial participants will be referred to the respective specialists after randomization rather than before to ensure consistency of information, and providing frequent training to recruiters.</p>	(7-9,18)	No or very concerns about adequacy	Minor concerns about coherence (3 studies with well-grounded changes and one study with unclearly linked changes)	High confidence	4 studies with no or minor concerns about methodological limitations, coherence, adequacy and relevance.
<p>Changes planned before the full trial to address barriers related to Confidence about approaching patients:</p> <p>Modifying the support to teams in other centers according to their research experience and the need for training to educate primary care staff to broach the topic of a visible difference confidently,</p>	(8,22)	No or very concerns about adequacy	No or very concerns about coherence	High confidence	2 studies with no or very minor concerns about methodological limitations, coherence, adequacy and relevance.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

<p>both within and outside the parameters of research.</p>					
<p>Changes planned before the full trial to address barriers related to assiduousness and commitment of recruiters:</p> <p>Clinical centers were asked to identify two Lead Recruiters (LRs) per site whose responsibilities would be to act as the focus for SPARE recruitment activity.</p>	<p>(4,29)</p>	<p>Moderate concerns about adequacy (one study reported no changes to address these barriers)</p>	<p>Moderate concerns about coherence (only one study with well-grounded changes)</p>	<p>Moderate confidence</p>	<p>2 studies with moderate concerns about adequacy and coherence. No or very minor concerns about methodological limitations and relevance.</p>
<p>Changes planned before the full trial to address issues around the invitation to participate:</p> <p>Changes included sending postal invitation letter with a summary of the main points at the front of the PIL; and, where necessary or appropriate invitation during consultation with GP/Practice Nurse, placing posters in GP waiting rooms and finding ways of enabling psychological wellbeing practitioners' to engage with study procedures.</p>	<p>(11,19)</p>	<p>Minor concerns about adequacy</p>	<p>Moderate concerns about coherence (one study with well-grounded changes)</p>	<p>Moderate confidence</p>	<p>2 studies with moderate concerns about coherence. No or very minor concerns about methodological limitations, adequacy, and relevance.</p>

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

S9: CERQual Evidence Profile_ Retention barriers

Summary of review finding	Studies contributing to the review finding.	Adequacy	coherence	CERQual assessment of confidence in the evidence	Explanation of CERQual assessment
<p>Changes planned before the full trial to address burden of follow-up questionnaires:</p> <p>The need to complete and return questionnaires even if there are few symptoms was emphasized, modifying questionnaires to allow ‘short-cutting’ of irrelevant areas to reduce respondent burden, link questionnaire completion at follow-up to the face-to-face clinic review and the use of a variety of strategies, including telephone follow-up to maximise retention.</p>	(1-9)	Minor concerns about adequacy (only one study reported no changes to address these barriers)	Minor concerns about coherence (7 studies with well-grounded changes and one study with unclearly linked changes)	High confidence	9 studies with minor concerns about adequacy and coherence. No or very minor concerns about methodological limitations and relevance.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

BMJ Open

Using qualitative methods in pilot and feasibility trials to inform recruitment and retention processes in full-scale randomised trials: a qualitative evidence synthesis

Journal:	<i>BMJ Open</i>
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2021-055521.R1
Article Type:	Original research
Date Submitted by the Author:	15-Mar-2022
Complete List of Authors:	Elfeky, Adel; University of Warwick, Warwick Medical School; University of Aberdeen, Health Services Research Unit Treweek, Shaun; University of Aberdeen, Health Services Research Unit Hannes, Karin; KU Leuven, Research Group SoMeTHin'K, Faculty of Social Sciences Bruhn, Hanne; University of Aberdeen, Health Services Research Unit Fraser, Cynthia; University of Aberdeen, Health Services Research Unit Gillies, Katie; University of Aberdeen, Health Services Research Unit
Primary Subject Heading:	Health services research
Secondary Subject Heading:	Qualitative research
Keywords:	QUALITATIVE RESEARCH, Clinical trials < THERAPEUTICS, STATISTICS & RESEARCH METHODS

SCHOLARONE™
Manuscripts



I, the Submitting Author has the right to grant and does grant on behalf of all authors of the Work (as defined in the below author licence), an exclusive licence and/or a non-exclusive licence for contributions from authors who are: i) UK Crown employees; ii) where BMJ has agreed a CC-BY licence shall apply, and/or iii) in accordance with the terms applicable for US Federal Government officers or employees acting as part of their official duties; on a worldwide, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free basis to BMJ Publishing Group Ltd ("BMJ") its licensees and where the relevant Journal is co-owned by BMJ to the co-owners of the Journal, to publish the Work in this journal and any other BMJ products and to exploit all rights, as set out in our [licence](#).

The Submitting Author accepts and understands that any supply made under these terms is made by BMJ to the Submitting Author unless you are acting as an employee on behalf of your employer or a postgraduate student of an affiliated institution which is paying any applicable article publishing charge ("APC") for Open Access articles. Where the Submitting Author wishes to make the Work available on an Open Access basis (and intends to pay the relevant APC), the terms of reuse of such Open Access shall be governed by a Creative Commons licence – details of these licences and which [Creative Commons](#) licence will apply to this Work are set out in our licence referred to above.

Other than as permitted in any relevant BMJ Author's Self Archiving Policies, I confirm this Work has not been accepted for publication elsewhere, is not being considered for publication elsewhere and does not duplicate material already published. I confirm all authors consent to publication of this Work and authorise the granting of this licence.

1
2
3
4 **1 Using qualitative methods in pilot and feasibility trials to**
5
6 **2 inform recruitment and retention processes in full-scale**
7
8 **3 randomised trials: a qualitative evidence synthesis**
9
10

11
12 4 Adel Elfeky^{1,2}, Shaun Treweek², Karin Hannes³, Hanne Bruhn², Cynthia Fraser² and Katie
13
14 5 Gillies²
15

16
17 6 1. Division of Health Sciences, Warwick Medical School, University of Warwick, Coventry, UK
18

19
20 7 2. Health Services Research Unit, University of Aberdeen, Scotland, UK
21

22
23 8 3. Research Group SoMeTHin'K, Faculty of Social Sciences, KU Leuven, Belgium
24

25
26 9 Correspondence to: Dr. Adel Elfeky; Adel.Elfeky@warwick.ac.uk
27
28

29
30 10
31

32
33 11
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

12 Abstract

13 **Objectives** To systematically review published pre-trial qualitative research studies and explore
14 how their findings were used to inform recruitment and retention processes in full-scale trials.

15 **Design** Qualitative evidence synthesis using thematic analysis.

16 **Data sources and eligibility criteria** We conducted a comprehensive search of databases;
17 Dissertation Abstracts International, CINAHL, Embase, MEDLINE, Sociological Abstracts and
18 Psycinfo. We included all reports of pre-trial qualitative data on recruitment and retention in
19 clinical trials up to March, 2018.

20 **Data extraction and synthesis** Two authors independently extracted data using a predefined
21 data extraction form that captured study aims, design, methodological approach, and main
22 findings, including barriers and facilitators to recruitment and or retention. The synthesis was
23 undertaken using Thomas and Harden's thematic synthesis method and reported following the
24 ENTREQ guidelines. Confidence was assessed using GRADE-CERQual approach.

25 **Results** Thirty-five papers (connected to 31 feasibility studies) from three different countries,
26 published between 2010 and 2017 were included. All studies were embedded in pilot or
27 feasibility studies to inform design aspects in preparation for a subsequent full-scale trial.
28 Twelve themes were identified as recruitment barriers and three as recruitment facilitators. Two
29 themes were identified as barriers for retention and none as retention facilitators. The findings
30 from qualitative research in feasibility or pilot trials are often not explicitly linked to proposed
31 changes to the recruitment and retention strategies to be used in the future or planned full-scale
32 trial.

1
2
3 33 **Conclusions** Many trial teams do pre-trial qualitative work with the aim of improving recruitment
4
5 34 and retention in future full-scale trials. Just over half of all reports of such work do not clearly
6
7 35 show how their findings will change the recruitment and retention strategy of the future trial. The
8
9 36 scope of pre-trial work needs to expand beyond looking for problems and also look for what
10
11 37 might help and spend more time on retention.
12
13

14 38 **Strengths and limitations of this study**

- 15
16
17
18 39 • Our comprehensive search strategy optimises the likelihood that we have identified relevant
19
20 40 studies published in the time period in principal journals.
- 21
22 41 • Although we did not apply a quality assessment checklist to individual included studies to
23
24 42 consider the relationship between quality and maximising the value of pre-trial qualitative
25
26 43 research, the systematic methodology and the use of GRADE-CERQual assessment of
27
28 44 confidence in the findings is a strength of the review.
- 29
30 45 • The review was based on what was written in published research and this may not reflect
31
32 46 the breadth of qualitative research that is undertaken in practice.
- 33
34 47 • Most of the included studies were UK-based, that means it is uncertain whether and to what
35
36 48 extent the findings apply to the trial environment outside the UK.
37
38
39

40 49

41 50

42 51

43 52

53 Introduction:

54 Recruitment of participants to, and their retention in, randomised controlled trials (RCTs) is a
55 key determinant of research efficiency, but both can be challenging (1). Reviews of clinical trials
56 funded by the UK Medical Research Council (MRC) and the National Institute for Health
57 Research (NIHR) Health Technology Assessment (HTA) programme have shown that the
58 proportion of trials achieving their original recruitment target was in the range of 31%–56%, and
59 some suffered loss to follow up of up to 77% (2-4). Despite a substantial body of literature on
60 strategies to improve recruitment and retention in clinical trials, the quality of this evidence is
61 lacking (5-9). The Cochrane Review on strategies to improve recruitment to RCTs found only
62 three interventions with a high Grading of Recommendations Assessment, Development and
63 Evaluation (GRADE) rated evidence and the corresponding review on interventions to improve
64 retention found no high certainty evidence (5, 10).

65 Given the lack of certainty around effective strategies to improve recruitment and retention,
66 trialists are increasingly integrating qualitative methods within randomised trials to unpack the
67 complex processes involved (11, 12). However, much of the qualitative work to date has been
68 on intervention development and often done when the full trial is ongoing (13), which means it
69 can sometimes be too late to prevent or rectify a problem that has already happened. In its
70 framework for the evaluation of complex interventions the UK MRC strongly recommended that
71 trialists use qualitative methods prior to running a full-scale trial to understand barriers to
72 participation and to estimate response rates (14). Briel and colleagues suggested that 89% of
73 obstacles leading to the discontinuation of RCTs could be avoided if issues were identified and
74 addressed during the trial planning stages (15). Likewise, a recent thematic synthesis of 45
75 qualitative studies (16) exploring adult patients' experiences with RCT participation identified the
76 diverse psychological, physical, and financial burdens experienced by patients across the whole

1
2
3 77 process of the trial. The consideration of these modifiable factors at the pre-trial stage (i.e.
4
5 78 research conducted or embedded with feasibility or pilot trials to inform trial design and conduct
6
7 79 before recruitment to the full-scale trial starts , such as the volume, timing, complexity, or format
8
9 80 of trial information or the organisation of participants' follow-up, could help to deliver more
10
11 81 efficient RCTs and timely delivery of trial results (16, 17).

12
13
14 82 Qualitative research conducted during the pre-trial stage could have a role in improving
15
16 83 efficiency by identifying problems with recruitment or retention early and then suggesting
17
18 84 solutions for the full-scale trial (18, 19). O'Cathain and colleagues noted, however, that pre-trial
19
20 85 qualitative research is underutilised, despite its potential to optimise trial design and recruitment
21
22 86 (20). A recent meta-epidemiological study conducted to determine how often pilot studies
23
24 87 planned to use qualitative data to inform the design and feasibility of a larger trial also
25
26 88 highlighted that qualitative data collection was planned for in less than half of the protocols of
27
28 89 pilot trials (92/227) in PubMed between 2013 and 2017 (21). A recent methodological review of
29
30 90 160 publications (123 protocols and 37 completed trials) on the reporting of progression criteria
31
32 91 from external pilot trials to definitive RCTs reported that recruitment and retention were the most
33
34 92 frequent indicators contributing to progression criteria (22). However, progression criteria were
35
36 93 mostly reported as distinct thresholds (eg, achieving a specific target; 133/160, 83%) with less
37
38 94 than a third of the planned and completed pilot trials that included qualitative research reported
39
40 95 how these findings would contribute towards progression criteria (34/108, 31%).

41
42
43
44
45 96 The aim of this qualitative evidence synthesis (QES) was to explore how pre-trial qualitative
46
47 97 research with trial participants, recruiters, clinicians, chief investigators and trial managers was
48
49 98 used to inform recruitment and retention processes in full-scale randomised trials.
50
51 99 Understanding how existing studies have employed qualitative methods at the pre-trial stage to
52
53 100 inform recruitment and retention in future full-scale trials has the potential to identify how the

1
2
3 101 value of pre-trial work could be maximised and highlight key aspects for others to focus on when
4
5 102 considering this type of work.
6
7

8 103 **Methods**

9
10
11 104 This systematic evidence synthesis is reported in accordance with the Enhancing Transparency
12
13 105 in Reporting the Synthesis of Qualitative Research (ENTREQ) statement (23). The protocol was
14
15 106 developed but was considered outside of scope by PROSPERO as it does not address health
16
17 107 outcomes.
18
19

20 108 **Search strategy**

21
22
23
24
25 109 Searches were conducted on key electronic databases from inception to 4 March 2018:
26
27 110 Dissertation Abstracts International, CINAHL, Embase, MEDLINE, Sociological Abstracts,
28
29 111 Psycinfo, SSCI (Social Science Citation Index), the Cochrane Library and Health Technology
30
31 112 Assessment. There were no language, date or geographic restrictions. The MEDLINE search
32
33 113 strategy is included in supplementary document 1.
34
35
36 114 Different search strategies were used alongside electronic databases as using multiple search
37
38 115 methods is more likely to locate relevant qualitative studies than relying solely on bibliographic
39
40 116 databases (24). Methods applied included following up reference lists, hand searching and
41
42 117 contacting experts or authors.
43
44

45 118 **Inclusion/Exclusion criteria**

46 119 ***Types of studies***

47
48
49
50
51
52 120 We included all primary qualitative studies embedded in health-related feasibility or pilot studies.
53
54 121 We also included studies using mixed methods if a clearly identifiable qualitative component
55
56

1
2
3 122 was present. Qualitative studies that explored recruitment and/or retention issues in a feasibility
4
5 123 or pilot study to inform a subsequent, fully powered, Phase III randomised trial were included.
6
7 124 Pre-trial qualitative studies that indicated progress to a full-scale trial was not feasible due to
8
9 125 poor recruitment were also included.
10

11 12 13 126 **Participants**

14
15
16 127 All studies focusing on the perceptions and experiences of trial participants (e.g., patients,
17
18 128 carers, or parents) who took part in a healthcare related pilot or feasibility RCT were included.
19

20
21 129 We also included studies reporting on the perceptions of stakeholders directly or indirectly
22
23 130 involved in recruiting or retaining participants to RCTs (including chief investigators, trial
24
25 131 managers, clinicians, research nurses, funders and research ethics committees).
26

27 28 29 132 **Intervention/phenomena of interest**

30
31
32 133 The body of research for which qualitative research was used to explore ways of optimising
33
34 134 recruitment and or retention in RCTs at the pre-trial stage. All studies focusing on the
35
36 135 perceptions and experiences of trial participants, recruiters, chief investigators, and other trial
37
38 136 stakeholders were included.
39

40 41 42 137 **Evaluation**

43
44
45 138 To identify perceived barriers and facilitators to recruitment and or retention and the
46
47 139 changes made to inform the design of a definitive trial.
48

49 50 140 **Study selection** 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60

1
2
3 141 Titles and abstracts were screened by two reviewers independently (AE reviewed all studies
4
5 142 along with either ST or KG) and disagreements were resolved by discussion. The full texts of
6
7 143 potentially eligible studies were obtained and screened by two reviewers independently to
8
9 144 confirm inclusion. Disagreements were resolved by discussion with a third opinion being sought
10
11 145 if necessary.
12
13

14 146 **Data extraction**

15
16
17
18 147 Two reviewers independently (AE along with either ST, KG or HB) extracted data from eligible
19
20 148 full-text papers using a prespecified data extraction form that included study aims, design,
21
22 149 methodological approach adopted and main findings, including barriers and facilitators to
23
24 150 recruitment and or retention. This was piloted on a subset of relevant studies and modified
25
26 151 where necessary. All qualitative findings from the primary studies relevant to the research
27
28 152 question were extracted. Findings were defined as any qualitative data describing a new
29
30 153 concept, theme, sub-theme or finding statement, presented in forms including, but not limited to,
31
32 154 text, tables, diagrams, supplementary files located anywhere in the paper. Participant quotations
33
34 155 (first order constructs) and authors' interpretations (second order constructs) reported in the
35
36 156 results/findings sections of included papers were extracted.
37
38
39

40 157 **Quality appraisal of included studies**

41
42
43
44 158 The application of quality criteria to qualitative research is widely debated (25). In this QES we
45
46 159 are not concerned with the methodological quality of the included qualitative work *per se* but its
47
48 160 contribution to planning the future full-scale trial. We therefore defined quality as the contribution
49
50 161 of the pre-trial qualitative research to the full-scale trial endeavour (recruitment and retention)
51
52 162 and whether the findings were used explicitly (as reported in the publications) to inform the plan
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 163 of action before moving onto a full-scale trial. Quality assessment of the included studies
4
5 164 against a specific checklist was not applied.
6
7

8 165 **Data synthesis** 9

10
11
12 166 We followed the detailed methods for thematic synthesis outlined by Thomas and Harden (26).
13
14 167 Coding and analysis were limited to the qualitative findings extracted from the primary studies;
15
16 168 we did not code the whole of each included study because most of it was not relevant to our
17
18 169 research question (see 'Data extraction'). First, we inductively line-by-line coded the
19
20 170 results/findings and discussion sections covering any text reported as direct/verbatim participant
21
22 171 quotes as well as the authors' interpretation of their data. Second, after extracting the reported
23
24 172 barriers and facilitators to recruitment and retention, we created a codebook that was grouped
25
26 173 into common themes. Team members (AE, KG, KH) then independently coded each extracted
27
28 174 barrier and facilitator with the themes from the codebook. If new codes emerged, they were
29
30 175 added iteratively to the codebook and the barriers and facilitators were re-themed accordingly.
31
32 176 Third, the three reviewers (AE, KG, KH) met to reach consensus on the codes and themes, with
33
34 177 further interpretative discussion focused on the research question to generate analytical
35
36 178 themes. Throughout the coding process, the review authors met regularly to cross-check newly
37
38 179 generated codes and themes against the data, discuss interpretation, and synthesise the
39
40 180 analytical themes.
41
42
43

44 181 As our primary aim was to assess the practical significance of pre-trial qualitative research, we
45
46 182 looked at each paper to identify whether qualitative findings were linked to any proposed
47
48 183 changes to the recruitment and retention plan of action for subsequent full-scale trials.
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56

184 **Assessment of the certainty in evidence**

185 The Confidence in the Evidence from Reviews of Qualitative research (CERQual) approach was
186 used to to assess our confidence in the review finding (27). The CERQual approach is based on
187 four components which include: the methodological limitations of included studies, the
188 coherence of the review findings, the adequacy of data contributing to the review findings and
189 the relevance of the included studies to the review question.

190 Each review finding was assessed by two reviewers (AE, KG) and concerns regarding any of
191 the four components were noted. Four levels were used to describe the overall assessment of
192 confidence in a review finding- high, moderate, low or very low. All review findings started off by
193 default as 'high confidence' and were then 'rated down' by one or more levels if there were
194 concerns regarding any of the CERQual components.

195 For CERQual assessment, we had no concerns regarding methodological limitations and
196 relevance for the body of data contributing to each review finding. Our goal was not to judge
197 whether some absolute standard of methodological quality had been achieved, but rather to
198 indicate how and if findings from the qualitative research were transformed into an action plan to
199 inform recruitment or retention processes for the full-scale trial. Considering that, a specific
200 methodological quality checklist was deemed unnecessary as high or low scores would not
201 affect our confidence in how and if qualitative findings informed the design of a subsequent full-
202 scale trial. For the sake of brevity these two components were not included in the CERQual
203 evidence profile.

204 **Patient and public involvement statement**

205 Patients and the public were not involved in the design, conduct, reporting or dissemination of
206 our research.

207 **Results**

208 Thirty-five studies (connected to 31 feasibility studies) met the pre-specified inclusion criteria
209 and were included in this QES. For some feasibility studies, there was more than one paper
210 reporting findings from qualitative investigations. We included all relevant studies for
211 comprehensiveness and to make sure we captured all perspectives from stakeholders involved.

212 No additional papers were identified from reference searches, review papers or reports. Figure 1
213 shows details of studies screened, excluded and included.

214 **Characteristics of the included studies**

215 All the included studies were published in English (19, 28-61) and were conducted in three high-
216 income countries: the UK (n=33), Canada (n=1) and Norway (n=1). The majority of included
217 studies (n=33/ 94%) were funded by UK organisations with two non-UK funded studies. Of the
218 UK studies, %70 (n=23) were funded by the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR).

219 Each study included between 10 and 69 participants, with findings from 917 people in total
220 reported across the papers. Contributing to the sample were: trial participants (629, 69%),
221 clinicians and recruiters (234, 26%), family carers (26, 3%) and members of the Trial
222 Management Group (19, 2%). Supplementary document 2 details the characteristics of the
223 studies included in the review.

1
2
3 224 The setting of the feasibility studies in which the qualitative research was embedded included a
4
5 225 range of clinical contexts such as; cancer (n=11), mental health (n=5), obesity (n=3), sexual and
6
7 226 reproductive health (n=3), chronic fatigue (n=2), musculoskeletal conditions (n=2), pain (n=2),
8
9 227 incontinence (n=2), tooth decay (n=1), childhood intermittent exotropia (n=1), renal disease
10
11 228 (n=1), non-adherence to medications (n=1) and appearance-related distress (n=1). As
12
13 229 expected, the clinical context differed as did the interventions under investigation; two studies
14
15 230 (28, 38) were Clinical Trials of an Investigational Medicinal Product (CTIMP) and 29 were non-
16
17 231 CTIMP studies. These interventions were also broadly categorised as: surgical (n = 6) and non-
18
19 232 surgical (n=25).

20
21
22
23 233 All the included studies were embedded in pilot or feasibility trials to inform design aspects in
24
25 234 preparation for a subsequent full-scale trial. The main data collection and analysis methods
26
27 235 used were interviews (n = 31; 88%) and thematic analysis (n = 25; 71%). Audio recording of
28
29 236 recruitment consultations and non-participant observations of consultations were used in six of
30
31 237 the included studies (31, 45, 46, 50, 54, 55).

32 33 34 35 238 **Findings**

36
37
38 239 Twelve themes were identified as recruitment barriers and three as recruitment facilitators,
39
40 240 whereas only two themes were identified as barriers for retention and none as retention
41
42 241 facilitators (Table 1). The findings from the included studies focused more on recruitment than
43
44 242 retention and researchers tended to focus on problems (barriers) rather than what might help
45
46 243 (facilitators). The link between pre-trial qualitative findings and proposed changes to the
47
48 244 recruitment and retention strategies to be used in any future full-scale trial were not always clear
49
50 245 (supplementary document 3).

1
2
3 246 The findings that led to the identification of the barriers and facilitators highlighted in Table 1 and
4
5 247 their link to the proposed changes for the full-scale trial are presented below in more detail.
6
7
8 248
9
10
11 249
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

For peer review only

250 **Table 1** Summary of findings for themes linked to recruitment and retention barriers and
 251 facilitators.

	Barriers	Facilitators
Recruitment	1- Lack of clarity or understanding of randomisation	1- Personal gain and making a difference
	2- Lack of clinical equipoise	2- Communicating study information
	3- Strong patient treatment preferences	3- Social networks and experience of research
	4- Issues related to the control group	
	5- Communicating study information and associated terminology	
	6- Issues around the eligibility criteria	
	7- Practical barriers	
	8- Commitment of staff and participants to the trial	
	9- Beliefs and expectations about trial participation	
	10- Mismatch between the trial protocol and clinical care pathways	
	11- Participation burden	
	12- Lack of confidence in approaching study participants	
Retention	1- Burden of follow-up questionnaires	None identified
	2- Practical barriers	

252

253 **Barriers to recruitment**

254 A total of 12 recruitment barriers were identified. Supplementary document 4 outlines the
255 findings associated with each theme and their link to the proposed changes for the full-scale
256 trial.

257 **Participant level factors**

258 **1. Lack of clarity or understanding of randomisation**

259
260 Six studies (19, 52, 54, 55, 57, 60) outlined the influence of randomisation as a major barrier to
261 recruitment. Trial participants believed the concept of randomisation was often not clear or
262 perceived haphazardly and some struggled to understand the need for randomisation (19, 52).
263 Despite explaining random allocation, some participants were still uncertain whether they would
264 be selected based on some personal or illness characteristics (19, 60).

265 *“How do they choose? Say, likes of five will go for the test and five will’nae, how do they*
266 *actually choose?” (Patient) (19)*

267 **Link between randomisation findings and changes proposed for the full-scale trial**

268 The changes planned before the full trial to deal with issues around clarity of the randomisation
269 process were clearly linked to coded data in three of the six studies (19, 54, 55). To clarify the
270 concept of randomisation, one study reported that randomisation will be explained to
271 participants in the following way: “To try and make sure both groups are the same, each person
272 is put into a group at random. This is the fairest way of deciding who gets the test and means
273 everyone will have a 50/50 chance of being put in either group” (19). In other cases,
274 randomisation period was simplified and clarified and recruiters were encouraged to elicit

1
2
3 275 patients' lay views and explain that randomisation offered a way of resolving the dilemma of
4
5 276 treatment choice (54, 55).
6
7

8 277 Two studies reported changes that were not explicitly linked to the qualitative findings (52, 60).
9
10 278 In one study, authors suggested that the focus would be on training trialists who are involved in
11
12 279 recruitment to complicated trials, both in terms of communication processes and on the
13
14 280 assimilation of complex trial pathways (52). To resolve misunderstanding about the process of
15
16 281 random allocation, one study reported that the study team needs to spend more time at
17
18 282 participating practices training them in the recruitment process; patients should be supported to
19
20 283 take the necessary time to ensure understanding of patient information sheets before signing
21
22 284 consent (60). In one study, no changes to address the lack of understanding of randomisation
23
24 285 were reported (57).
25
26
27

28 286 **2. Strong patient treatment preferences**

29
30 287 Patient treatment preferences was a theme in nine studies (29, 31, 32, 35, 45, 49, 54, 55, 57).
31

32 288 Recruitment was hampered by strong preferences with patients often wanting the intervention
33
34 289 and then expressing disappointment at being allocated to the control group (29, 31, 32, 35, 49,
35
36 290 54, 57).
37

38
39 291 Recruiters' perception of unequal treatment processes was also common, and they believed
40
41 292 that many patients opted for one treatment because it was perceived as more convenient (45).
42

43 293 In two studies (45, 54), recruiters assumed that patients came with media information that was
44
45 294 biased in favour of the intervention (radical treatment) and often expressed lay views that
46
47 295 cancer should be surgically removed.
48

49 296
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 297 *“I still think to leave everyone, if you told in that group ‘right half of you are going to go*
4
5 298 *to physio [therapy] and half advice.’ I think wouldn’t you feel a little bit jipped, knowing*
6
7 299 *‘wait a minute how come I’m not going to get anything?’” (Patient) (29)*
8
9
10 300

11
12 301 **Link between treatment preferences findings and changes proposed for the full-scale**
13
14 302 **trial**

15
16
17 303 The changes proposed before the full trial to address patient treatment preferences were clearly
18
19 304 linked to qualitative data in four studies (31, 32, 45, 49). Changes reported were: recruiters were
20
21 305 asked to move beyond initial probing questions in relation to patient preferences toward
22
23 306 rectifying any erroneous views and to ask patients who appear to have a preference to ‘keep an
24
25 307 open mind’ until they had heard all the relevant information (31), the need to gently challenge
26
27 308 preferences that are based on inaccurate information and training recruiters to enable them to
28
29 309 explain the need for randomisation and the rationale for the RCT to patients (45) and the
30
31 310 incorporation of a preference arm in a future trial to account for parental preferences (49).
32
33
34
35 311 In five studies, no specific changes were reported to account for strong patient treatment
36
37 312 preferences (29, 35, 54, 55, 57).
38
39
40

41 313 **3. Issues related to the control group**

42
43 314 Participants’ lack of understanding the rationale for having a control group was a dominant
44
45 315 theme in four studies (19, 29, 54, 60). Some participants struggled with understanding the need
46
47 316 for a control group and said that allocation to the control arm of the study would put them off
48
49 317 from participating (19). The perceived inequity in the content of the control arm was a major
50
51 318 barrier to recruitment as some patients felt that they would not receive the best treatment if they
52
53 319 were allocated to standard care (29, 60). In one study, the presentation of the control arm
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

320 caused difficulties for both patients and recruiters with the potential for interpretation as ‘no
321 treatment’ (54).

322
323 *“Participant: Aye. If I was one of the 50% when they said, “Right, we’re gonna take a
324 sample from you and test it”, then yeh, but if I was one of the 50% that didn’t get picked
325 (the control group), then no. I would rather not know, actually. No.” (Patient) (19)*

326 **Link between control group findings and changes proposed for the full-scale trial**

327 The changes proposed before the full trial to address the issues related to the control group
328 were clearly linked to qualitative data in all four studies (19, 29, 54). The changes reported
329 were: modification of the Participant Information Leaflet (PIL) where the control group will be
330 changed to non-test group, which is what participants were most comfortable with (19), giving
331 participants the necessary time to ensure understanding of patient information sheets before
332 signing consent, especially with regard to clinical equipoise and that they will not necessarily
333 benefit from participation (60) and augmenting the content of the control arm so that the trial
334 arms could be perceived as more equitable (29).

335 **4. Participation burden**

336
337 The burden imposed by participation in the trial was a prominent theme in four studies (19, 38,
338 49, 52). The experience of completing and signing a consent form at the time of enrolment was
339 burdensome in one study (38). In two studies, limited appointment time for the initial screening
340 and the need for flexible appointments presented a challenge for participants to fully consider
341 participation in the trial (19, 49). In the study by Moynihan (2012), patients commented on how
342 poor administration and the need to ‘work’ their way around NHS waiting times prevented them
343 from being fully included in the trial enterprise (52).

1
2
3 344 *“Well, your appointments would have to be flexible, because people are still working.*
4
5 345 *Not myself, I’m retired, but there are always people working who might not be able to get*
6
7 346 *time off work” (Patient) (19)*
8
9

10 347 **Link between participation burden findings and changes proposed for the full-scale trial**

11
12
13 348 The changes proposed before the full trial to account for participation burden were not clearly
14
15 349 linked to qualitative data in three studies (19, 49, 52). The changes proposed included
16
17 350 facilitating a context in which patients feel fully included in the trial enterprise (52), separation of
18
19 351 the role of the treating clinician from the main recruiter to the trial (49) and providing a phone
20
21 352 call to potential participants to discuss the study after anticipated receipt of the full PIL (19).
22
23

24
25 353 In one study, no specific changes were reported to address this barrier (38).
26
27

28 354 **5. Beliefs and expectations about trial participation**

29 355
30 356 Pre-existing beliefs and expectations amongst study participants hindered recruitment efforts in
31
32 357 ten studies (19, 30, 33, 36, 39, 42, 45, 52, 59, 60).
33

34 358 Participants’ beliefs that undermined involvement in the trial process were: feelings of anxiety
35
36 359 about a poor medical outcome and scepticism about being experimented on (36, 60), negative
37
38 360 image about the hospital ‘a place to die’ (45), social desirability perception that the trial was
39
40 361 designed to encourage people to stop smoking (19, 60), feelings of isolation and powerlessness
41
42 362 (52) and a sense of denial (participants tended to deny their symptoms and therefore were
43
44 363 ineligible) (59). In other cases, nurses believed they needed to protect patients from additional
45
46 364 burden (which implicitly they believed the trial would cause) and this was cited as a main
47
48 365 recruitment barrier (30).
49
50

51 366
52
53

54 367
55
56

368 “You’ve got to explain everything and they don’t want to go to X hospital because they think
369 once they go to—that’s where the oncology centre is -so they think when they go there, they
370 die, because that’s where you go to die” (Recruiter).(45)

371 **Link between beliefs and expectations findings and changes proposed for the full-scale** 372 **trial**

373 The changes proposed before the full trial to address pre-existing beliefs and expectations were
374 clearly linked to qualitative data in six studies (19, 33, 36, 39, 42, 60). The changes proposed
375 included asking recruiters to gently challenge patients’ preconceptions (42) and to wait until the
376 patient’s condition is more settled before providing appropriate written informed consent (36).

377 One study reported changes which were not explicitly linked to coded data (52). In three
378 studies, no specific changes were planned to address these issues (30, 45, 59).

379

380 ***Clinician/recruiter factors***

381 **6. Lack of clinical equipoise**

382 Twelve studies outlined the influence of lack of clinical equipoise as a major barrier to
383 recruitment (29, 31, 32, 35, 42, 45, 48-50, 52, 54, 55). Recruiters and clinical staff found it
384 difficult to maintain equipoise as interviews revealed treatment preferences for certain
385 subgroups of patients and this affected not only the number of individuals approached and
386 invited but also the number of randomised participants (31, 35, 42, 45, 48). In many cases the
387 explanation of the lack of evidence underlying the effectiveness and timing of intervention
388 served to undermine the participant’s confidence in the treating clinician, and by extension, the
389 trial (32, 49).

1
2
3 390 Audio recording of recruitment consultations revealed that the terminology used by recruiters
4
5 391 created unbalanced presentations of treatment options for which one treatment was presented
6
7 392 at greater length and more favourably than the other and this was a strong indicator for the lack
8
9 393 of trial equipoise (31, 32, 45, 50, 54, 55).

394

13 395 *“I share the concerns and doubts that many of the patients do, i.e. that it won’t work and*
14
15 396 *it’s difficult to sell a treatment when you yourself don’t really believe it’s going to make*
16
17 397 *any difference” (Principal investigator) (32)*

21 398 **Link between clinical equipoise findings and changes proposed for the full-scale trial**

22
23
24 399 Changes planned before the full trial to maintain clinical equipoise were explicitly linked to
25
26 400 qualitative data in six studies (29, 31, 42, 45, 49, 54). Changes reported were: Feedback
27
28 401 sessions to be used to make recruiters aware of instances where they inadvertently used
29
30 402 loaded terminology (31), asking recruiters to gently challenge and acknowledge their own bias
31
32 403 in device preference (42), highlighting the need for principal investigators and recruiters to think
33
34 404 more critically about the concept of scientific equipoise and how that should underpin the RCT
35
36 405 (45), separation of the role of the treating clinician from the main recruiter to the trial (49),
37
38 406 changing the order in which the treatments were presented and to describe their respective
39
40 407 advantages and disadvantages in equivalent detail (54), training and monitoring of trial
41
42 408 personnel to ensure notions of equipoise are delivered and reinforced consistently (29).

43
44
45
46 409 Three studies suggested changes to maintain clinical equipoise but were not clearly linked to
47
48 410 qualitative data (32, 48, 52). These changes involved providing frequent and comprehensive
49
50 411 training to recruiters (36,39) and finding ways of enabling practitioners to engage with study
51
52 412 procedures (41). In three studies, no specific changes to maintain clinical equipoise were
53
54 413 reported (35, 50, 55).

414 7. Communicating study information and associated terminology

415 Presentation of trial information was a major barrier to recruitment and this was evident in eight
416 studies (32, 34, 50, 52-55, 59). In many cases, patients failed to understand the language of trial
417 procedures or interpreted trial and clinical terminology quite differently than as intended by
418 practitioners (for example, 'trial' was interpreted as 'try and see') (31, 52, 54). In other cases,
419 recruiters and investigators agreed that the trial was difficult to explain and indicated that they
420 found the quantity and content of trial information problematic (31, 53). There were also cases
421 where study documentation was perceived as long, difficult to understand or repetitive in places
422 and this affected decision making (34, 50). In the study by Griffin (2016), graphic description of
423 surgery was thought to have put patients off randomisation and surgeons tended to go beyond
424 their protocol brief, to explain the trial rather than referring patients on to the trial recruiter for
425 this information (32).

426 *"There's always a risk from the traction that it may stretch the nerves down the leg, so*
427 *that could leave you with some numbness. If you're very unlucky it could leave you with*
428 *a little bit of weakness there"* (Principal investigator) (32)

429 Link between communication findings and changes proposed for the full-scale trial

430 The changes proposed before the full trial to address the problems related to the
431 communication of study information and associated terminology were explicitly linked to
432 qualitative data in five studies (34, 50, 54, 55, 59). The changes reported were: changing the
433 order in which the treatments were presented and describing their respective advantages and
434 disadvantages in equivalent detail (32), construction of a simpler version of the study flowchart
435 and drafting a new, shorter and clearer participant information sheets which removed the
436 'loaded' terminology (50, 55).

437 Two studies suggested changes to improve trial presentation but were not clearly linked to
438 qualitative data (32, 52). These changes involved providing frequent and comprehensive
439 training to recruiters on the assimilation of complex trial pathways (32, 52). In one study, no
440 specific changes were reported to address this barrier (53).

441 **8. Issues around the eligibility criteria**

442
443 Another recurring theme that hampered recruitment efforts was the complexity trial staff faced in
444 applying the eligibility criteria, which appeared in six studies (35, 41, 45, 49, 55, 59). In some
445 cases, interpretation of the eligibility criteria differed between centres; there was less clarity over
446 the minimum age for recruiting participants to the study and recruiters thought there was leeway
447 for interpretation of the inclusion/exclusion criteria in partnership with the trial team (35, 41, 45,
448 55). In other cases, highly restrictive eligibility criteria and the difficulty to confirm eligibility for
449 the trial at the initial screening visits hindered recruitment efforts (49, 59).

450 *"I personally don't have a problem (with applying the eligibility criteria), but that's*
451 *because I deal with trials all the time (...), but I think with some of my colleagues, both*
452 *juniors within oncology and colleagues in surgery are not as familiar with trials, maybe*
453 *have a little more difficulty in interpretation" (Recruiter). (55)*

454 **Link between eligibility findings and changes proposed for the full-scale trial**

455 The changes proposed before the full trial to address the problems related the complexity of
456 applying the eligibility criteria were clearly linked to qualitative data in four studies (35, 41, 45,
457 49). The changes reported were: running screening training exercises to ensure similar
458 screening standards and practices and an 'assumed eligibility' approach in all centres (35),
459 close examination and regular meetings to discuss and resolve evolving issues (45) and

1
2
3 460 considering a limit on the upper age at which participants would be included (49). Two studies
4
5 461 reported no changes to address this issue (55, 59).
6
7

8 462 **9. Commitment to the trial**

9 463
10
11 464 Variable staff commitment to the trial was a major barrier to recruitment in two studies (30, 55).
12
13 465 Recruiters believed that some trial members were very committed to the trial but others were
14
15 466 less dedicated or even antagonistic to it, and this contributed to the development of strong
16
17 467 patient treatment preferences to one arm or the other (55). In other cases, recruitment of fewer
18
19 468 than anticipated dyads affected nurses' commitment and the priority given to the trial (30).
20
21

22
23 469 *“when we were doing the training it's just right there. And then it slips to tenth place.*
24
25 470 *And if you haven't recruited, it's twentieth place because you're doing this, this and this”*
26
27 471 *(Recruiter) (30).*
28
29

30 472 **Link between staff commitment findings and changes proposed for the full-scale trial**

31
32
33 473 The changes proposed before the full trial to address variable commitment by both participants
34
35 474 and staff were clearly linked to qualitative data in one study (55) where clinical centres were
36
37 475 asked to identify two Lead Recruiters (LRs) per site whose responsibilities would be to act as
38
39 476 the focus for trial recruitment activity. The remaining study reported no changes to account for
40
41 477 this barrier (30).
42
43
44

45 478 **10. Lack of confidence in approaching study participants**

46 479
47
48 480 Lack of confidence in approaching study participants or the topic of interest hindered
49
50 481 recruitment in two studies (32, 33). In one study (32), time lag between recruitment clinics posed
51
52 482 a challenge for research staff to preserve confidence and knowledge about the study. Research
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 483 staff also showed their concerns about not being able to respond to patients' questions and ask
4
5 484 for consent without a senior clinician or surgeon signing the form for them (33).
6
7

8 485 *"The gaps can be quite big between the patients, so I go back to my notes and reread*
9
10 486 *everything again just before I'm going to see them so it's fresh in my mind because*
11
12 487 *otherwise you're likely to forget"* (Recruiter) (32).
13
14

15 488 **Link between 'lack of confidence in approaching participants' findings and changes** 16 17 489 **proposed for the full-scale trial**

18
19
20
21 490 The changes proposed before the full trial to account for the lack of confidence in approaching
22
23 491 study participants were clearly linked to qualitative data in one study (33). The study highlighted
24
25 492 the need for training primary care staff to address the lack of confidence in raising the sensitive
26
27 493 issue of appearance-altering conditions.
28
29

30 494 For the remaining study, reported changes were not clearly linked to qualitative data (32). The
31
32 495 study proposed providing frequent and comprehensive training to recruiters and modifying the
33
34 496 support to teams in other centres according to their research experience.
35
36
37

38 497

39 40 41 498 ***Contextual/situational factors***

42 43 44 499 **11. Practical barriers**

45
46
47 500 Practical barriers to recruitment was a major recurring theme in twelve studies (30, 32-34, 37-
48
49 501 39, 43, 48, 49, 53, 59). Commonly cited barriers were: difficulty in implementing procedures
50
51 502 owing to the multi-centre nature of the pilot (32), barriers of the primary care environment (33,
52
53 503 37) (time-limited consultations, high workload and competing studies), widespread reluctance in
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

504 practice to forgo written consent procedures at the time of trial enrolment (62), staffing issues
505 (staff attrition, insufficient time, sub-optimal use of skill-mix) (30, 39, 43, 48) and delay in
506 recruitment appointments (49).

507 *“I then had a full caseload, so I wasn’t taking on any new patients for quite a long time.*
508 *[...] We’ve had the consultants doing first visits and I would follow on afterwards*
509 *because we’ve been so short staffed’ (Recruiter) (30)*

510 **Link between practical barriers findings and changes proposed for the full-scale trial**

511 The changes proposed before the full trial to address practical barriers were clearly linked to
512 qualitative data in five studies (34, 38, 39, 53, 59). The proposed changes included allowing
513 flexibility in terms of how and when the research was conducted (34), ensuring that future trial
514 centres are allocated adequate time and personnel (39), advising practitioners that patients will
515 require longer appointments than normal for involvement in the trial (53).

516 Four studies reported changes to address this barrier but these were not clearly linked to
517 qualitative data (32, 43, 48, 49). In three studies, no changes to address practical barriers were
518 reported (30, 33, 37).

519 **12. Mismatch between the trial protocol and clinical care pathways**

520
521 Integrating the trial into clinical practice was considered a particular challenge hindering
522 recruitment in four studies (31, 32, 42, 55). In some cases, the trial was presented as an ‘add-
523 on’ rather than an integral part of existing clinical services (31, 32). In other cases, the pathway
524 that potential participants had to follow from diagnosis to being recruited to the trial proved
525 extremely complex (55).

1
2
3 526 *“I think what we didn’t appreciate was the number of the different pathways with which*
4
5 527 *people actually come into that system, and the complexity (...) in terms of the treating*
6
7 528 *centres and the randomising centres and all the different centres that are involved in an*
8
9 529 *individual patient’s care” (Principal Investigator) (35).*

530 **Link between integration findings and changes proposed for the full-scale trial.**

531 The changes proposed before the full trial to account for poor trial integration into clinical care
532 pathways were clearly linked to qualitative data in two studies (31, 55). Clinicians were asked to
533 mention the study in the opening statements of the surgical consultations and to express
534 enthusiasm for the study (31). Two studies proposed changes that were not explicitly linked to
535 coded data (32, 42). These involved providing frequent and comprehensive training to recruiters
536 (32) and recruiting a trial Champion to encompass coordination and facilitation of appointments
537 and communication (42).

538 **Facilitators of recruitment**

539 A total of three recruitment facilitators were identified. Supplementary document 5 outlines the
540 findings associated with each theme and their link to the proposed changes for the full-scale
541 trial.

542 **1. Personal gain and making a difference**

543
544 Potential participants’ sense of obligation and altruism was a major factor that impacted
545 positively on their decisions to participate in five studies (33, 35, 36, 41, 44). Altruism was often
546 cited as an important motivating factor, contributing to improved care for others in the future (35,
547 36, 41). In other cases, participants were motivated by having a personal interest in the topic
548 and perceived that research may bring direct personal benefit (33, 36, 41).

1
2
3 549 *“I know that’s sort of a I’ thing to say, but it’s true, I mean I’m not try’..., for sympathy,*
4
5 550 *but I have had a terrible time, and I don’t want other people to have it like, if you know, if*
6
7 551 *I have children I wouldn’t want them to have go through that I went through, and um, in*
8
9 552 *generally I just, you know, want to take part in it for other people”*(Patient) (44)

553 **Link between altruism findings and changes proposed for the full-scale trial**

554 No changes were reported in the five studies to take advantage of the conditional altruism
555 expressed by participants and its potential impact on recruitment before the full-scale trial starts.

556 **2. Communicating study information**

557

558 Providing clear and informative study information to potential participants was an important
559 facilitator for recruitment in six studies (34-36, 44, 46, 50). In many cases, providing clear and
560 informative study information and ensuring study participants had a thorough understanding of
561 the study were important factors to facilitate a decision about taking part (34-36, 44, 50)
562 (34,47,50,61,62). In the study by Realpe, a logical sequence for information sharing (six step
563 recruitment model) emerged after analysis of recruitment consultations and this seemed to
564 facilitate recruitment (46).

565 *“So everything was really well explained you know, so yeah I mean I can’t fault it really,*
566 *no I was well impressed with it all”* (Patient) (35)

567 **Link between information communication findings and changes proposed for the full-** 568 **scale trial**

569 The changes planned before the full-scale to take advantage of providing clear study
570 information were reported in only one study (46). The study proposed a six-step recruitment
571 model (specifying: explain the condition, reassure patients about receiving treatment, establish

1
2
3 572 uncertainty, explain the study purpose, give a balanced view of treatments, and explain study
4
5 573 procedures) to train and support recruiters in the large number of new centers in the full-scale
6
7 574 trial.

10 575 **3. Social networks and experience of research**

11
12 576 Patients' social networks and positive experience of research helped to promote study
13
14 577 participation in two studies (36, 40).

15
16
17 578 *“So, I think because a lot of them are friends here, so they talk, and, you know, if you're*
18
19 579 *doing that, “What do you think about it?” So, they ask each other...Cause a lot of things*
20
21 580 *happen that way here, cause they listen to what other patients talk to nurses about, then*
22
23 581 *they think, “Oh, okay, I'll try that, too” (patient) (40)*

26 582 **Link between networks and experiences findings and changes proposed for the full-scale** 27 28 583 **trial**

29
30
31 584 No changes were reported in the two studies that identified social networks as influential for
32
33 585 recruitment before the full-scale trial starts.

34
35
36
37 586

40 587 **Barriers to retention**

41
42
43 588 Two retention barriers were identified. Supplementary document 6 outlines the findings
44
45 589 associated with each theme and their link to the proposed changes for the full-scale trial.

48 590 **1. Burden of follow-up questionnaires**

49 591
50
51
52 592 Nine studies outlined that the burden of follow-up questionnaires was a major barrier to
53
54 593 retention (35, 37, 47, 50, 51, 57-60). Across a variety of contexts, questionnaire structure was

1
2
3 594 perceived to be burdensome and this encompassed many forms: forced choice responses of
4
5 595 questionnaires which did not capture the reality of patients' experiences (37), lack of clarity and
6
7 596 difficulties with some of the wording in the questionnaires (51, 60), repetitive and difficult-to-
8
9 597 complete questionnaires (47, 58). In two studies, the timing of questionnaires was perceived to
10
11 598 be burdensome and irrelevant because it did not allow time for change when many patients had
12
13 599 few, if any symptoms to report (35, 50).

14
15
16 600 *"I didn't understand a lot of the questions so she [researcher] was having to interpret*
17
18 601 *them . . . and that probably it probably went longer than what it should have done"*
19
20 602 *(patient) (37)*

23 603 **Link between questionnaire burden findings and changes proposed for the full-scale trial**

24
25
26 604 The changes proposed before the full trial to address the burden of follow-up questionnaires
27
28 605 were clearly linked to qualitative data in five studies (35, 51, 57-59). The changes reported
29
30 606 involved modifying questionnaires to allow 'short-cutting' of irrelevant areas to reduce
31
32 607 respondent burden (35), reducing the number of questionnaires in the subsequent trial (59) and
33
34 608 training fieldworkers in assisting participants with questionnaire completion if required (51).

35
36
37
38 609 In two studies, changes reported were not clearly linked to coded data (47, 50). These involved
39
40 610 identifying measures to improve outcome data collection using a variety of strategies. Two
41
42 611 studies reported no changes to address this barrier (37, 60).

43 44 45 612 **2. Practical barriers**

46
47 613 Practical issues appeared to hinder participant retention in two studies (57, 60). Some
48
49 614 participants reported that making journeys to the site required considerable effort (57, 60). A
50
51 615 small minority of patients found the process of getting a chest X-ray difficult. Some

1
2
3 616 participants had to pay for the parking costs and using public transport seemed to be too
4
5 617 problematic (60).
6
7

8 618 **Link between practical barriers findings and changes proposed for the full-scale trial**

9
10
11 619 One study reported changes to account for practical barriers but were not clearly linked to
12
13 620 qualitative data (60). The study reported that patients should be reassured that participation in
14
15 621 the trial should cause them the least amount of inconvenience. In one study, no changes to
16
17 622 address practical barriers were reported (57).
18
19

20 21 623 **Facilitators for retention**

22
23
24 624 There were no facilitators for retention reported in the included studies.
25
26

27 625 28 29 626 **GRADE-CERQual assessment**

30
31
32
33 627 The CERQual Evidence profile is presented in supplementary documents 7 and 8 which
34
35 628 highlights each review finding along with its CERQual assessment.
36
37

38 39 629 **Discussion**

40
41
42 630 Embedded qualitative investigations to illuminate barriers to recruitment and retention prior to a
43
44 631 full-scale trial have increased in the last decade (20, 63). This systematic qualitative evidence
45
46 632 synthesis was based on findings from 35 studies. The review provides important insights on
47
48 633 how the findings of qualitative research methods at the pre-trial stage were used to inform
49
50 634 changes to the recruitment and retention plan of future full-scale trials.
51

52 635
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 636 The systematic synthesis identified an assortment of recruitment barriers (n=12) but only
4
5 637 identified two barriers to retention. There were only three facilitators for recruitment, and there
6
7 638 were no facilitators for retention. The findings of included studies tended to focus more on the
8
9 639 challenges to recruitment and retention rather than the facilitators. Perhaps researchers are
10
11 640 instinctively more interested in what is not working well (the barriers) and trying to make
12
13 641 changes to remove those barriers. However, it is also important for researchers to take
14
15 642 advantage of what facilitated recruitment and retention at the pre-trial stage and to ensure 'what
16
17 643 worked well' stays working well in the full-scale trial and that should be reflected in the reporting.
18
19 644 Of the three recruitment facilitators identified, few studies (46, 59) explicitly reported how these
20
21 645 facilitators would be used to improve the recruitment process in the subsequent full-scale trial. It
22
23 646 is hard to believe that there are no facilitators for retention in the included studies; perhaps
24
25 647 researchers were not looking for, or reporting, this.

26
27
28
29 648 The focus on recruitment may have meant that retention was overlooked, something that is in
30
31 649 line with findings from a qualitative interview study with stakeholders from five trials (64). The
32
33 650 study identified that extensive work on recruitment targets was deemed detrimental to retention
34
35 651 activities and highlighted the need for efficient training and support for trial staff involved in
36
37 652 retention practices and a wider recognition of the importance of retention from funding
38
39 653 organisations. A recent evidence synthesis of qualitative studies identified only 11 studies that
40
41 654 had explored any aspect of trial retention with participants who had not completed the trial until
42
43 655 the end (65). While it may be hard to re-engage with former participants to understand why trials
44
45 656 fail to retain them, the lack of knowledge about this issue is striking. To date, very few
46
47 657 interventions have been shown to improve retention in RCTs, with only moderate certainty
48
49 658 evidence available for the use of monetary incentives with a prompts or reminder to improve
50
51 659 responses to postal questionnaires (10). Yet, none of the retention interventions to date has
52
53 660 been informed by evidence on the perspectives of participants and/or former participants from a
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 661 range of trials and what they experience as barriers and enablers to trial retention. A recent
4
5 662 qualitative study with participants from several host trials provided participant reported evidence
6
7 663 of behavioral reasons investigating two retention behaviours: questionnaire return and follow-up
8
9 664 clinic attendance (66). Barriers frequently reported in relation to both target behaviours
10
11 665 stemmed from participants' knowledge, beliefs about their capabilities and the consequences of
12
13 666 performing (or not performing) the behavior. The findings can be used to develop participant-
14
15 667 centered behavioural interventions where uncertainties remain about the most effective ways to
16
17 668 increase retention. The study also highlighted that it is critical that researchers consider barriers
18
19 669 and enablers of retention at the pretrial stage to prevent problems before they arise. Lawrie et al
20
21 670 (67) applied a behavioural framework to understand the barriers and enablers to questionnaire
22
23 671 return within the C-Gall trial. The study outlined practical considerations other researchers may
24
25 672 wish to consider to increase questionnaire return rate, such as managing participants'
26
27 673 expectations of trial-related activities (e.g., how many questionnaires they will be expected
28
29 674 to complete), highlighting the negative consequences of participant drop- out, tailoring the
30
31 675 administration of questionnaires to suit individual preferences and circumstances and providing
32
33 676 support where required.

34
35
36
37
38 677 The most common recruitment barriers reported in the included studies were lack of
39
40 678 understanding the concept of randomisation, preference for a particular treatment option,
41
42 679 and lack of clinical equipoise. The use of innovative qualitative data collection methods provided
43
44 680 an in-depth understanding of recruitment processes, how the trial was presented, and how
45
46 681 patients were responding to the trial. Audio recording of recruitment consultations is a good
47
48 682 example that provides specific recruiter feedback and opportunities to change practices (46).
49
50 683 The approach was successfully implemented in six of the included studies (31, 45, 46, 50, 54,
51
52 684 55). Exploring patient preferences, presenting information while being aware of framing effects,
53
54 685 and avoiding the use of loaded terminology were identified as practical actions that recruiters

1
2
3 686 could take to improve recruitment. The qualitative analysis of recruitment consultations
4
5 687 highlighted communication practices that helped the multicentre pilot UK FASHIoN trial to
6
7 688 achieve a 70% recruitment rate, although it had been assumed at the outset that it would be
8
9 689 extremely difficult (46). On the other hand, retention was rarely discussed during clinical trial
10
11 690 consultations. An embedded mixed-methods with a purposive sample of audio-recorded trial
12
13 691 consultations obtained from four sites of a large multicenter UK-based surgical RCT revealed
14
15 692 that there was no discussion of retention across 79% of consultations. If retention was
16
17 693 discussed, it only made up 3% (at best) of the consultation content (68).

18
19
20
21 694 The changes reported in the included studies to address recruitment barriers mainly aimed to
22
23 695 clarify the concept of randomisation to study participants, maintain clinical equipoise, challenge
24
25 696 patient treatment preferences and ensure clarity around the eligibility criteria. The changes
26
27 697 reported to address retention barriers centered around identifying ways to ease the burden of
28
29 698 follow-up questionnaires. However, in many cases, the link between the changes proposed for
30
31 699 the full-scale trial and the pre-trial qualitative findings was not explicit. This was the case in
32
33 700 nearly 50% of the included studies, meaning that capitalising on the value of pre-trial qualitative
34
35 701 research when reporting these studies was not clear despite findings suggesting there was a
36
37 702 problem that needed to be addressed. This might be because of limited article word count in
38
39 703 papers reporting the results of the qualitative work alongside the pilot trial results, where very
40
41 704 little space was allocated to the qualitative component and its impact was usually reported
42
43 705 rather than demonstrated. It could also, of course, be because the proposed changes were not
44
45 706 related to the pre-trial qualitative findings. It is impossible to tell from many published reports.

46
47
48
49 707 The findings from our QES are in line with recently published studies on how qualitative work
50
51 708 prior to an RCT can be invaluable in informing study design, especially for new interventions. A
52
53 709 pre-trial qualitative work with health care professionals conducted to refine the design and
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 710 delivery of the Prepare for Kidney Care RCT identified challenges related to its design and
4
5 711 recruitment and allowing changes to be made to the trial design in advance of the trial
6
7 712 commencing (18). Likewise, clinicians' views of patient-initiated follow-up in head and neck
8
9 713 cancer were explored in a qualitative study to Inform the PETNECK2 trial (69). This study
10
11 714 highlighted clinicians' concerns that patients have unmet psychosocial needs during follow-up
12
13 715 and that head and neck cancer community need to consider alternative follow-up protocols and
14
15 716 justification for the PETNECK2 study.

19 717 **Quality of the evidence and certainty of the findings**

22 718 Since the main aim of this qualitative evidence synthesis was to explore the practical utility of
23
24 719 using qualitative research methods at the pre-trial stage with the aim of maximising the chances
25
26 720 of recruitment and retention success in a future full-scale trial, CERQual assessment of the
27
28 721 overall confidence in the evidence was applied to assess whether qualitative findings were used
29
30 722 to inform changes to the recruitment and retention plan. We considered a little less than half of
31
32 723 the findings as of high certainty because the findings showed high levels of coherence and
33
34 724 adequacy, while we assessed the remaining findings to be of moderate certainty because of
35
36 725 concerns regarding both the coherence of the findings and the adequacy of data in the
37
38 726 underlying studies. This means that for over half of the included studies, the contribution of pre-
39
40 727 trial qualitative research to the decision-making process and how it informed recruitment and
41
42 728 retention processes for any subsequent full-scale trial was not explicit.

47 729 **Limitations and strengths of the review**

50 730 This qualitative synthesis brings together the evidence-base of barriers and facilitators to
51
52 731 recruitment and retention identified in pre-trial qualitative work together with an assessment of
53
54 732 the practical utility of pre-trial qualitative research in informing the recruitment and retention plan

1
2
3 733 before the commencement of a full-scale trial. The comprehensive search strategy optimises
4
5 734 the likelihood that we have identified all relevant studies published in the time period. Although
6
7 735 we did not apply a quality assessment checklist to individual included studies to consider the
8
9 736 relationship between quality and maximising the value of pre-trial qualitative research, the
10
11 737 systematic methodology and the use of GRADE-CERQual assessment of confidence in the
12
13 738 findings is a strength of the review (70).

14
15
16
17 739 There are however limitations. The review was based on what was written in published research
18
19 740 and this may not reflect the breadth of qualitative research that is undertaken in practice. Every
20
21 741 effort was made to contact corresponding authors to obtain a full account of qualitative data
22
23 742 where information was lacking in the published report, or when researchers reported that a
24
25 743 stand-alone article based on qualitative research will be published separately but was not yet
26
27 744 available. However, not all authors provided these data, in which case it means the synthesis
28
29 745 was limited to the findings and quotes published in the qualitative reports. Of the 35 included
30
31 746 studies, 33 were UK based (the other two were conducted in Canada and Norway) and this
32
33 747 resonates with the fact that both recruitment and retention are among the top three
34
35 748 methodological research priorities in the UK (71). It does, however, mean it is uncertain whether
36
37 749 and to what extent the findings apply to the trial environment outside the UK. The geographical
38
39 750 spread of studies included in our QES is in line with the Cochrane review on factors that impact
40
41 751 on recruitment to randomised trials (72). Of the 29 studies included in the review, 16 studies
42
43 752 were conducted in the UK, six in other European countries (Austria n = 1, Denmark n = 1,
44
45 753 Germany n = 2, Sweden n = 1, the Netherlands n = 1); three in the USA; and one each in
46
47 754 Australia, Canada, New Zealand and Tanzania.
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

755 **Suggestions for good practice and maximising value**

756 While pre-trial qualitative research can be very illuminating in identifying barriers and facilitators
757 to recruitment and retention, researchers need to clearly report how and if the findings from the
758 qualitative research will be used to optimise their recruitment and retention approaches in the
759 full-scale trial. This qualitative evidence synthesis highlights the inefficient use of pre-trial
760 qualitative research; despite identifying an assortment of barriers to recruitment or retention,
761 researchers failed, in most cases, to articulate how their qualitative findings would be put into a
762 clear action plan to optimise the conduct of a future full-scale trial. The key issues identified by
763 qualitative research need to be discussed with trial stakeholders and used in support of making
764 practical changes to the trial design, presentation, or amendments to the study protocol and that
765 should be made explicit in the reporting. This could help make a stronger case when submitting
766 funding applications for a planned full-scale trial and reassure funders that extensions will not be
767 required. Examples of involving stakeholders at all phases of trial planning and conduct have
768 proven effective in increasing both recruitment and retention (73). Crocker et al also
769 investigated the impact of patient and public involvement (PPI) on rates of enrolment and
770 retention in clinical trials (74). On average, PPI interventions modestly but significantly
771 increased the odds of participant enrolment in the main analysis (odds ratio 1.16, 95%
772 confidence interval and prediction interval 1.01 to 1.34). In exploratory subgroup analyses, the
773 involvement of people with lived experience of the condition under study was significantly
774 associated with improved enrolment (odds ratio 3.14 v 1.07; P=0.02). The findings for retention
775 were inconclusive owing to the paucity of eligible studies.

776 This evidence synthesis provides some pointers for how researchers can improve their
777 approach to pre-trial qualitative work. Below we have suggested two summary
778 recommendations that may help to maximise the value of undertaking this type of work:

1
2
3 779 **1. Plan the qualitative research with the full-scale trial in mind**
4
5

6 780 Researchers need to think about the recruitment and retention challenges their planned trial
7
8 781 is likely to face and design the pre-trial qualitative research to specifically address these,
9
10 782 while of course allowing for a degree of openness and flexibility to address possible
11
12 783 emerging issues as the trial progresses. Researchers need to prioritise the practical
13
14 784 importance of qualitative research and its potential to optimise the conduct of the full-scale
15
16 785 trial.
17
18

19
20 786 **2. Be clear that changes were made to the recruitment or retention plan**
21

22 787 In some cases, there was a clear link between qualitative findings and a particular
23
24 788 change being made to the recruitment or retention plan for the full-scale trial. In others,
25
26 789 there was no explicit link between findings and changes, or the lack of changes. For
27
28 790 these the influence of pre-trial qualitative work on the recruitment or retention plans for
29
30 791 the full-scale trial remained unclear, either because of poor reporting or because there
31
32 792 was no link. Researchers should provide a clear statement of their findings and the
33
34 793 linked changes, if any, to the recruitment and retention plan for the full-scale trial.
35
36

37
38 794 A good example of how barriers to recruitment and the corresponding changes were reported in
39
40 795 a study is that by Paramasivan et al 2017 “Enabling recruitment success in bariatric surgical
41
42 796 trials: pilot phase of the By-Band-Sleeve study” (31). This study was highlighted as a good
43
44 797 example because qualitative findings were clearly reported, and the decision-making process
45
46 798 was made explicit with regards to how the findings were transformed into actions to mitigate
47
48 799 against recruitment problems before the commencement of a full-scale trial.
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

800 **Conclusion**

801 Many trial teams do pre-trial qualitative work with the aim of improving, among other things,
802 recruitment, and retention in future full-scale trials. Just over half of all reports of such work do
803 not clearly show how their findings will change the recruitment and retention strategy of the
804 future trial. The scope of pre-trial work needs to expand beyond looking for problems and also
805 look for what might help and spend more time on retention.

806 **Contributors** AE, ST and KG conceptualised and designed the review. CF conducted the
807 search. AE, ST and KG reviewed titles, abstracts, and full-text papers for eligibility. AE extracted
808 data from all the included studies along with either ST or KG or HB. Data synthesis was carried
809 out by one researcher (AE) and verified by two researchers (KG, KH) for meaning and content.
810 AE drafted the paper, and all authors reviewed drafts and approved the final version.

811 **Funding** This research received no specific grant from any funding agency in the public,
812 commercial or not-for-profit sectors.

813 **Competing interests** None declared.

814 **Patient consent** Not required.

815 **Provenance and peer review** Not commissioned; externally peer reviewed.

816 **Data sharing statement** All data relevant to the study are included in the article or uploaded as
817 supplementary information.

818 **Ethics approval** Not applicable

819

- 1
2
3 820 1. Treweek S, Mitchell E, Pitkethly M, Cook J, Kjeldstrøm M, Johansen M, et al. Strategies
4 821 to improve recruitment to randomised controlled trials. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2010;4(4).
- 5
6 822 2. Walters SJ, Bonacho Dos Anjos Henriques-Cadby I, Bortolami O, Flight L, Hind D,
7 823 Jacques RM, et al. Recruitment and retention of participants in randomised controlled trials: a
8 824 review of trials funded and published by the United Kingdom Health Technology Assessment
9 825 Programme. *BMJ open.* 2017;7(3):e015276-2016-.
- 10
11 826 3. Raftery J, Young A, Stanton L, Milne R, Cook A, Turner D, et al. Clinical trial metadata:
12 827 defining and extracting metadata on the design, conduct, results and costs of 125 randomised
13 828 clinical trials funded by the National Institute for Health Research Health Technology
14 829 Assessment programme. *Health technology assessment.* 2015;19(11):1-166.
- 15
16 830 4. Campbell MK, Snowdon C, Francis D, Elbourne D, McDonald AM, Knight R, et al.
17 831 Recruitment to randomised trials: strategies for trial enrolment and participation study. The
18 832 STEPS study. *Health technology assessment (Winchester, England).* 2007;11(48):iii, ix-105.
- 19
20 833 5. Treweek S, Pitkethly M, Cook J, Fraser C, Mitchell E, Sullivan F, et al. Strategies to
21 834 improve recruitment to randomised trials. *Cochrane database of systematic reviews.* 2018(2).
- 22
23 835 6. Gupta A, Calfas KJ, Marshall SJ, Robinson TN, Rock CL, Huang JS, et al. Clinical trial
24 836 management of participant recruitment, enrollment, engagement, and retention in the SMART
25 837 study using a Marketing and Information Technology (MARKIT) model. *Contemporary clinical
26 838 trials.* 2015;42:185-95.
- 27
28 839 7. Brueton VC, Tierney J, Stenning S, Harding S, Meredith S, Nazareth I, et al. Strategies
29 840 to improve retention in randomised trials. *The Cochrane Library.* 2013.
- 30
31 841 8. Gardner HR, Albarquoni L, El Feky A, Gillies K, Treweek S. A systematic review of non-
32 842 randomised evaluations of strategies to improve participant recruitment to randomised
33 843 controlled trials. *F1000Research.* 2020;9(86):86.
- 34
35 844 9. Elfeky A, Gillies K, Gardner H, Fraser C, Ishaku T, Treweek S. Non-randomised
36 845 evaluations of strategies to increase participant retention in randomised controlled trials: a
37 846 systematic review. *Systematic reviews.* 2020;9(1):1-13.
- 38
39 847 10. Gillies K, Kearney A, Keenan C, Treweek S, Hudson J, Brueton VC, et al. Strategies to
40 848 improve retention in randomised trials. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews.* 2021(3).
- 41
42 849 11. Hawe P, Shiell A, Riley T, Gold L. Methods for exploring implementation variation and
43 850 local context within a cluster randomised community intervention trial. *Journal of epidemiology
44 851 and community health.* 2004;58(9):788-93.
- 45
46 852 12. Oakley A, Strange V, Bonell C, Allen E, Stephenson J, Team RS. Process evaluation in
47 853 randomised controlled trials of complex interventions. *BMJ (Clinical research ed).*
48 854 2006;332(7538):413-6.
- 49
50 855 13. O'Cathain A, Thomas KJ, Drabble SJ, Rudolph A, Goode J, Hewison J. Maximising the
51 856 value of combining qualitative research and randomised controlled trials in health research: the
52 857 QUALitative Research in Trials (QUART) study--a mixed methods study. *Health technology
53 858 assessment.* 2014;18(38).
- 54
55 859 14. Skivington K, Matthews L, Craig P, Simpson S, Moore L. Developing and evaluating
56 860 complex interventions: updating Medical Research Council guidance to take account of new
57 861 methodological and theoretical approaches. *The Lancet.* 2018;392:S2.

- 1
2
3 862 15. Briel M, Olu KK, von Elm E, Kasenda B, Alturki R, Agarwal A, et al. A systematic review
4 863 of discontinued trials suggested that most reasons for recruitment failure were preventable.
5 864 *Journal of clinical epidemiology*. 2016;80:8-15.
- 6
7 865 16. Naidoo N, Ravaud P, Young B, Amiel P, Schanté D, Clarke M, et al. The research
8 866 burden of randomized controlled trial participation: a systematic thematic synthesis of qualitative
9 867 evidence. *BMC medicine*. 2020;18(1):6.
- 10
11 868 17. Knowlson C, Torgerson DJ. Effects of rapid recruitment and dissemination on Covid-19
12 869 mortality: the RECOVERY trial. *F1000Research*. 2020;9.
- 13 870 18. Husbands S, Caskey F, Winton H, Gibson A, Donovan JL, Rooshenas L. Pre-trial
14 871 qualitative work with health care professionals to refine the design and delivery of a randomised
15 872 controlled trial on kidney care. *Trials*. 2019;20(1):224.
- 16
17 873 19. das Nair R, Orr KS, Vedhara K, Kendrick D. Exploring recruitment barriers and
18 874 facilitators in early cancer detection trials: the use of pre-trial focus groups. *Trials*.
19 875 2014;15(1):98.
- 20
21 876 20. O'Cathain A, Thomas KJ, Drabble SJ, Rudolph A, Hewison J. What can qualitative
22 877 research do for randomised controlled trials? A systematic mapping review. *BMJ open*.
23 878 2013;3(6):10.1136/bmjopen-2013-002889.
- 24 879 21. Baldeh T, MacDonald T, Kosa SD, Lawson DO, Stalteri R, Olaiya OR, et al. More pilot
25 880 trials could plan to use qualitative data: a meta-epidemiological study. *Pilot and Feasibility
26 881 Studies*. 2020;6(1):1-7.
- 27
28 882 22. Mellor K, Eddy S, Peckham N, Bond CM, Campbell MJ, Lancaster GA, et al.
29 883 Progression from external pilot to definitive randomised controlled trial: a methodological review
30 884 of progression criteria reporting. *BMJ open*. 2021;11(6):e048178-2020-.
- 31
32 885 23. Tong A, Flemming K, McInnes E, Oliver S, Craig J. Enhancing transparency in reporting
33 886 the synthesis of qualitative research: ENTREQ. *BMC medical research methodology*.
34 887 2012;12(1):181.
- 35 888 24. Campbell R, Pound P, Morgan M, Daker-White G, Britten N, Pill R, et al. Evaluating
36 889 meta ethnography: systematic analysis and synthesis of qualitative research. 2012.
- 37
38 890 25. Mays N, Pope C. Quality in qualitative research. *Qualitative research in health care*.
39 891 2020:211-33.
- 40
41 892 26. Thomas J, Harden A. Methods for the thematic synthesis of qualitative research in
42 893 systematic reviews. *BMC medical research methodology*. 2008;8(1):45.
- 43 894 27. Lewin S, Glenton C, Munthe-Kaas H, Carlsen B, Colvin CJ, Gülmezoglu M, et al. Using
44 895 qualitative evidence in decision making for health and social interventions: an approach to
45 896 assess confidence in findings from qualitative evidence syntheses (GRADE-CERQual). *PLoS
46 897 Medicine*. 2015;12(10):e1001895.
- 47
48 898 28. Michie L, Cameron ST, Glasier A, Larke N, Muir A, Lorimer A. Pharmacy-based
49 899 interventions for initiating effective contraception following the use of emergency contracepti on:
50 900 a pilot study. 2014.
- 51 901 29. Palmer S, Cramp F, Clark E, Lewis R, Brookes S, Hollingworth W, et al. The feasibility of
52 902 a randomised controlled trial of physiotherapy for adults with joint hypermobility syndrome.
53 903 *Health technology assessment (Winchester, England)*. 2016;20(47):1-264.
- 54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 904 30. Latter S, Hopkinson JB, Lowson E, Hughes JA, Hughes J, Duke S, et al. Supporting
4 905 carers to manage pain medication in cancer patients at the end of life: A feasibility trial.
5 906 Palliative medicine. 2018;32(1):246-56.
- 6
7 907 31. Paramasivan S, Rogers CA, Welbourn R, Byrne JP, Salter N, Mahon D, et al. Enabling
8 908 recruitment success in bariatric surgical trials: pilot phase of the By-Band-Sleeve study.
9 909 International journal of obesity. 2017;41(11):1654.
- 10
11 910 32. Griffin D, Wall P, Realpe A, Adams A, Parsons N, Hobson R, et al. UK FASHIoN:
12 911 feasibility study of a randomised controlled trial of arthroscopic surgery for hip impingement
13 912 compared with best conservative care. Health technology assessment (Winchester, England).
14 913 2016;20(32):1-172.
- 15
16 914 33. Hamlet C, Williamson H, Harcourt D. Recruiting young people with a visible difference to
17 915 the YP Face IT feasibility trial: a qualitative exploration of primary care staff experiences.
18 916 Primary health care research & development. 2017;18(6):541-8.
- 19
20 917 34. Aventin Á, Lohan M, Maguire L, Clarke M. Recruiting faith-and non-faith-based schools,
21 918 adolescents and parents to a cluster randomised sexual-health trial: experiences, challenges
22 919 and lessons from the mixed-methods Jack Feasibility Trial. Trials. 2016;17(1):365.
- 23
24 920 35. Hilton P, Armstrong N, Brennand C, Howel D, Shen J, Bryant A, et al. INVESTIGATE-I
25 921 (INvasive Evaluation before Surgical Treatment of Incontinence Gives Added Therapeutic
26 922 Effect?): a mixed-methods study to assess the feasibility of a future randomised controlled trial
27 923 of invasive urodynamic testing prior to surgery for stress urinary incontinence in women. Health
28 924 technology assessment (Winchester, England). 2015;19(15):1-273, vii-viii.
- 29
30 925 36. van den Berg P, Kendal S, Alderson HV, Body R. An exploration of patients' experiences
31 926 of participation in a randomised controlled trial of the Manchester Acute Coronary Syndromes
32 927 (MACS) decision rule. Emergency medicine journal : EMJ. 2017;34(9):593-8.
- 33
34 928 37. Gabbay MB, Ring A, Byng R, Anderson P, Taylor RS, Matthews C, et al. Debt
35 929 Counselling for Depression in Primary Care: an adaptive randomised controlled pilot trial
36 930 (DeCoDer study). Health technology assessment (Winchester, England). 2017;21(35):1-164.
- 37
38 931 38. Lawton J, Hallowell N, Snowdon C, Norman JE, Carruthers K, Denison FC. Written
39 932 versus verbal consent: a qualitative study of stakeholder views of consent procedures used at
40 933 the time of recruitment into a peripartum trial conducted in an emergency setting. BMC medical
41 934 ethics. 2017;18(1):36.
- 42
43 935 39. Trevelyan EG, Turner WA, Summerfield-Mann L, Robinson N. Acupuncture for the
44 936 treatment of phantom limb syndrome in lower limb amputees: a randomised controlled feasibility
45 937 study. Trials. 2016;17(1):519.
- 46
47 938 40. Thompson S, Klarenbach S, Molzahn A, Lloyd A, Gabrys I, Haykowsky M, et al.
48 939 Randomised factorial mixed method pilot study of aerobic and resistance exercise in
49 940 haemodialysis patients: DIALY-SIZE! BMJ open. 2016;6(9):e012085-2016-.
- 50
51 941 41. Bhattacharya D, Aldus CF, Barton G, Bond CM, Boonyaprapa S, Charles IS, et al. The
52 942 feasibility of determining the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of medication organisation
53 943 devices compared with usual care for older people in a community setting: systematic review,
54 944 stakeholder focus groups and feasibility randomised controlled trial. Health technology
55 945 assessment. 2016;20(50).
- 56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 946 42. Ritchie M, Kelly LJ, Moss J, Paul J, Shaw R. Exploring attitudes towards a randomised
4 947 controlled trial of venous access devices—a nested pre-trial qualitative study. *The journal of*
5 948 *vascular access*. 2015;16(5):407-12.
- 6
7 949 43. Blekken LE, Nakrem S, Gjeilo KH, Norton C, Mørkved S, Vinsnes AG. Feasibility,
8 950 acceptability, and adherence of two educational programs for care staff concerning nursing
9 951 home patients' fecal incontinence: a pilot study preceding a cluster-randomized controlled trial.
10 952 *Implementation Science*. 2015;10(1):72.
- 11 953 44. Notley C, Christopher R, Hodgekins J, Byrne R, French P, Fowler D. Participant views
12 954 on involvement in a trial of social recovery cognitive-behavioural therapy. *The British Journal of*
13 955 *Psychiatry*. 2015;206(2):122-7.
- 14
15 956 45. Hamilton DW, De Salis I, Donovan JL, Birchall M. The recruitment of patients to trials in
16 957 head and neck cancer: a qualitative study of the EaStER trial of treatments for early laryngeal
17 958 cancer. *European Archives of Oto-Rhino-Laryngology*. 2013;270(8):2333-7.
- 18
19 959 46. Realpe A, Adams A, Wall P, Griffin D, Donovan JL. A new simple six-step model to
20 960 promote recruitment to RCTs was developed and successfully implemented. *Journal of clinical*
21 961 *epidemiology*. 2016;76:166-74.
- 22
23 962 47. Myall M, May CR, Grimmett C, May CM, Calman L, Richardson A, et al. RESTORE: an
24 963 exploratory trial of a web-based intervention to enhance self-management of cancer-related
25 964 fatigue: findings from a qualitative process evaluation. *BMC medical informatics and decision*
26 965 *making*. 2015;15(1):94.
- 27 966 48. Pentecost C, Farrand P, Greaves CJ, Taylor RS, Warren FC, Hillsdon M, et al.
28 967 Combining behavioural activation with physical activity promotion for adults with depression:
29 968 findings of a parallel-group pilot randomised controlled trial (BACPAc). *Trials*. 2015;16(1):367.
- 30
31 969 49. Clarke M, Hogan V, Buck D, Shen J, Powell C, Speed C, et al. An external pilot study to
32 970 test the feasibility of a randomised controlled trial comparing eye muscle surgery against active
33 971 monitoring for childhood intermittent exotropia [X(T)]. *Health technology assessment*
34 972 (Winchester, England). 2015;19(39):1-144.
- 35
36 973 50. Crawley E, Mills N, Beasant L, Johnson D, Collin SM, Deans Z, et al. The feasibility and
37 974 acceptability of conducting a trial of specialist medical care and the Lightning Process in
38 975 children with chronic fatigue syndrome: feasibility randomized controlled trial (SMILE study).
39 976 *Trials*. 2013;14(1):415.
- 40
41 977 51. Gray CM, Hunt K, Mutrie N, Anderson AS, Treweek S, Wyke S. Weight management for
42 978 overweight and obese men delivered through professional football clubs: a pilot randomized
43 979 trial. *International Journal of Behavioral Nutrition and Physical Activity*. 2013;10(1):121.
- 44 980 52. Moynihan C, Lewis R, Hall E, Jones E, Birtle A, Huddart R. The Patient Deficit Model
45 981 Overturned: a qualitative study of patients' perceptions of invitation to participate in a
46 982 randomized controlled trial comparing selective bladder preservation against surgery in muscle
47 983 invasive bladder cancer (SPARE, CRUK/07/011). *Trials*. 2012;13(1):228.
- 48
49 984 53. Marshman Z, Innes N, Deery C, Hall M, Speed C, Douglas G, et al. The management of
50 985 dental caries in primary teeth-involving service providers and users in the design of a trial.
51 986 *Trials*. 2012;13(1):143.
- 52
53 987 54. Audrey S. Qualitative research in evidence-based medicine: improving decision-making
54 988 and participation in randomized controlled trials of cancer treatments. *Palliative medicine*.
55 989 2011;25(8):758-65.

- 1
2
3 990 55. Paramasivan S, Huddart R, Hall E, Lewis R, Birtle A, Donovan JL. Key issues in
4 991 recruitment to randomised controlled trials with very different interventions: a qualitative
5 992 investigation of recruitment to the SPARE trial (CRUK/07/011). *Trials*. 2011;12(1):78.
6
7 993 56. Forbes LJL, Nicholls CM, Linsell L, Graham J, Tompkins C, Ramirez AJ. Involving users
8 994 in the design of a randomised controlled trial of an intervention to promote early presentation in
9 995 breast cancer: qualitative study. *BMC medical research methodology*. 2010;10(1):110.
10
11 996 57. McEachan RRC, Santorelli G, Bryant M, Sahota P, Farrar D, Small N, et al. The HAPPY
12 997 (Healthy and Active Parenting Programme for early Years) feasibility randomised control trial:
13 998 acceptability and feasibility of an intervention to reduce infant obesity. *BMC public health*.
14 999 2016;16(1):211.
15 1000 58. Tsianakas V, Harris J, Ream E, Van Hemelrijck M, Purushotham A, Mucci L, et al.
16 1001 CanWalk: a feasibility study with embedded randomised controlled trial pilot of a walking
17 1002 intervention for people with recurrent or metastatic cancer. *BMJ open*. 2017;7(2):e013719-2016-
18 1003 .
19
20 1004 59. Ellis J, Warden J, Molassiotis A, Mackereth P, Lloyd-Williams M, Bailey C, et al.
21 1005 Participation in a randomised controlled feasibility study of a complex intervention for the
22 1006 management of the Respiratory Symptom Distress Cluster in lung cancer: patient, carer and
23 1007 research staff views. *European journal of cancer care*. 2017;26(6):e12538.
24
25 1008 60. Kendrick T, Stuart B, Leydon GM, Geraghty AW, Yao L, Ryves R, et al. Patient-reported
26 1009 outcome measures for monitoring primary care patients with depression: PROMDEP feasibility
27 1010 randomised trial. *BMJ open*. 2017;7(3):e015266-2016-
28 1011 61. Foster C, Grimmett C, May CM, Ewings S, Myall M, Hulme C, et al. A web-based
29 1012 intervention (RESTORE) to support self-management of cancer-related fatigue following primary
30 1013 cancer treatment: a multi-centre proof of concept randomised controlled trial. *Supportive Care in*
31 1014 *Cancer*. 2016;24(6):2445-53.
32
33 1015 62. Lawton J, Kirkham J, White D, Rankin D, Cooper C, Heller S. Uncovering the emotional
34 1016 aspects of working on a clinical trial: a qualitative study of the experiences and views of staff
35 1017 involved in a type 1 diabetes trial. *Trials*. 2015;16(1):3.
36
37 1018 63. Hennessy M, Hunter A, Healy P, Galvin S, Houghton C. Improving trial recruitment
38 1019 processes: how qualitative methodologies can be used to address the top 10 research priorities
39 1020 identified within the PRioRiTy study. *Trials*. 2018;19(1):1-5.
40
41 1021 64. Daykin A, Clement C, Gamble C, Kearney A, Blazeby J, Clarke M, et al. 'Recruitment,
42 1022 recruitment, recruitment'—the need for more focus on retention: a qualitative study of five trials.
43 1023 *Trials*. 2018;19(1):76.
44
45 1024 65. Skea ZC, Newlands R, Gillies K. Exploring non-retention in clinical trials: a meta-
46 1025 ethnographic synthesis of studies reporting participant reasons for drop out. *BMJ open*.
47 1026 2019;9(6):e021959.
48
49 1027 66. Newlands R, Duncan E, Presseau J, Treweek S, Lawrie L, Bower P, et al. Why trials
50 1028 lose participants: a multitrail investigation of participants' perspectives using the theoretical
51 1029 domains framework. *Journal of clinical epidemiology*. 2021;137:1-13.
52
53 1030 67. Lawrie L, Duncan EM, Dunsmore J, Newlands R, Gillies K. Using a behavioural
54 1031 approach to explore the factors that affect questionnaire return within a clinical trial: a qualitative
55 1032 study based on the theoretical domains framework. *BMJ open*. 2021;11(4):e048128.
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 1033 68. Tunji-Ajayi P, Duncan EM, Gillies K. An embedded mixed-methods study highlighted a
4 1034 lack of discussions on retention in clinical trial consultations. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology*.
5 1035 2020;123:49-58.
- 6
7 1036 69. Lorenc A, Wells M, Fulton-Lieuw T, Nankivell P, Mehanna H, Jepson M, et al. Clinicians'
8 1037 Views of Patient-initiated Follow-up in Head and Neck Cancer: a Qualitative Study to Inform the
9 1038 PETNECK2 Trial. *Clinical Oncology*. 2021.
- 10
11 1039 70. Lewin S, Bohren M, Rashidian A, Munthe-Kaas H, Glenton C, Colvin CJ, et al. Applying
12 1040 GRADE-CERQual to qualitative evidence synthesis findings—paper 2: how to make an overall
13 1041 CERQual assessment of confidence and create a Summary of Qualitative Findings table.
14 1042 *Implementation Science*. 2018;13(1):10.
- 15 1043 71. Smith CT, Hickey H, Clarke M, Blazeby J, Williamson P. The trials methodological
16 1044 research agenda: results from a priority setting exercise. *Trials*. 2014;15(1):32.
- 17
18 1045 72. Houghton C, Dowling M, Meskell P, Hunter A, Gardner H, Conway A, et al. Factors that
19 1046 impact on recruitment to randomised trials in health care: a qualitative evidence synthesis.
20 1047 *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. 2020(10).
- 21 1048 73. Minneci PC, Nacion KM, Lodwick DL, Cooper JN, Deans KJ. Improving surgical
22 1049 research by involving stakeholders. *JAMA surgery*. 2016;151(6):579-80.
- 24 1050 74. Crocker JC, Ricci-Cabello I, Parker A, Hirst JA, Chant A, Petit-Zeman S, et al. Impact of
25 1051 patient and public involvement on enrolment and retention in clinical trials: systematic review
26 1052 and meta-analysis. *bmj*. 2018;363.

27
28
29 1053
30
31
32

33 1054 **Figure legends/caption**

34
35
36 1055 Figure 1- PRISMA flow diagram
37
38
39
40 1056
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

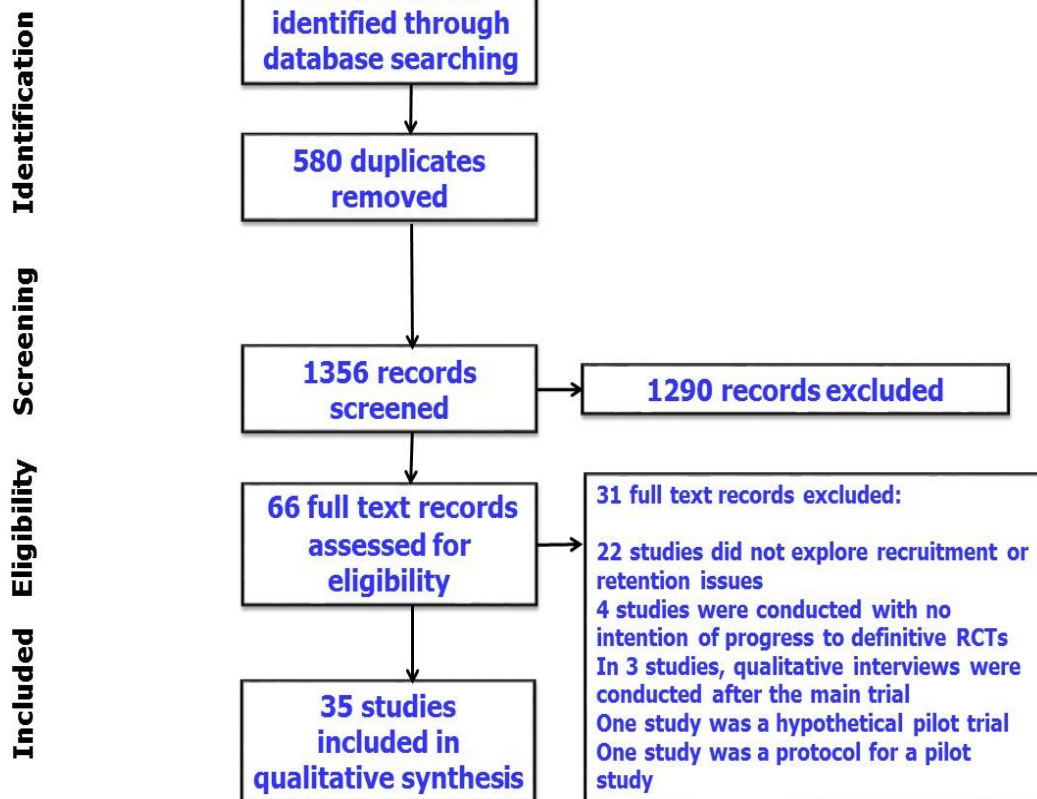


Figure 1 PRISMA flow diagram

MEDLINE MULTI-FILE SEARCH STRATEGY

Database: Embase Classic+Embase <1947 to 2018 Week 9>, Ovid MEDLINE(R) Epub Ahead of Print, In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations, Ovid MEDLINE(R) Daily and Ovid MEDLINE(R) <1946 to Present>

OVID Multi-file Search URL: <https://shibboleth.ovid.com/>

Search Strategy:

-
- 1 qualitative research/ (89507)
 - 2 qualitative research.tw,kw. (33140)
 - 3 (qualitative adj3 method\$).tw. (52706)
 - 4 (qualitative method? or qualitative methodology).kw. (2407)
 - 5 (qualitative adj3 stud\$).tw. (94525)
 - 6 qualitative study.kw. (2277)
 - 7 focus groups/ use ppez (25522)
 - 8 focus group?.tw,kw. (80757)
 - 9 grounded theory/ (5381)
 - 10 grounded theory.tw,kw. (20998)
 - 11 narrative analys?s.tw,kw. (2073)
 - 12 process evaluation.tw,kw. (5813)
 - 13 mixed method?.tw,kw. (27752)
 - 14 mixed method\$.mp. (28575)
 - 15 mixed methodology.tw,kw. (675)
 - 16 (in depth adj4 interview\$).tw. (40998)
 - 17 in depth interview?.kw. (159)
 - 18 ((semi structured or semistructured) adj5 interview\$).tw. (87381)
 - 19 semi structured interview?.kw. (250)
 - 20 qualitative interview\$.tw. (17258)
 - 21 qualitative interview?.kw. (396)
 - 22 (interview\$ and theme\$).tw. (58848)
 - 23 interview?.kw. (6522)

- 1
2
3 24 (interview\$ and audio recorded).tw. (4755)
4
5 25 qualitative case stud\$.tw. (1950)
6
7 26 descriptive case stud\$.tw. (476)
8
9 27 qualitative case study.kw. (22)
10
11 28 descriptive case study.kw. (0)
12
13 29 qualitative exploration.tw,kw. (1893)
14
15 30 qualitative evaluation.tw,kw. (6656)
16
17 31 qualitative intervention.tw,kw. (25)
18
19 32 qualitative approach.tw,kw. (7695)
20
21 33 qualitative inquiry.tw,kw. (1168)
22
23 34 qualitativ\$ analys\$.tw. (32509)
24
25 35 qualitative analysis.kw. (1173)
26
27 36 (qualitative adj3 data).tw. (34073)
28
29 37 qualitative data.kw. (132)
30
31 38 discourse analysis.tw,kw. (3297)
32
33 39 discursive.tw,kw. (3255)
34
35 40 phenomenological.tw,kw. (30851)
36
37 41 thematic analysis.tw,kw. (24656)
38
39 42 ethnograph\$.tw. (18785)
40
41 43 ethnography.kw. (1721)
42
43 44 action research.tw,kw. (7591)
44
45 45 ethno?methodology.tw,kw. (156)
46
47 46 social construction.tw,kw. (1763)
48
49 47 or/1-46 (426888)
50
51 48 Patient Dropout/ use ppez (8077)
52
53 49 Patient Dropouts/ use emcz (539)
54
55 50 Patient Recruitment/ use ppez (62890)
56
57 51 Research Subjects/ use emcz (5835)
58
59 52 Patient Selection/ (145510)
60

- 1
2
3 53 Informed Consent/ (125958)
4
5 54 patient recruitment.kw. (179)
6
7 55 attrition.kw. (1400)
8
9 56 patient retention.kw. (32)
10
11 57 ((recruit\$ or participat\$ or take part or dropout\$ or drop\$ out\$ or withdr?wl\$ or barrier\$ or
12 retention or response\$ or respond\$ or attrition) adj4 trial?).tw. (58536)
13
14 58 or/48-57 (333454)
15
16 59 47 and 58 (8081)
17
18 60 Feasibility Study/ use emcz (88085)
19
20 61 Feasibility Studies/ use ppez (63390)
21
22 62 Pilot Projects/ use ppez (113723)
23
24 63 Pilot Study/ use emcz (119757)
25
26 64 feasibility.tw. (357698)
27
28 65 pilot.tw. (320772)
29
30 66 pre trial\$.tw. (1487)
31
32 67 ((early or develop\$) adj3 phase).tw. (110286)
33
34 68 vanguard.tw. (1626)
35
36 69 ("proof of principle" or "proof of concept").tw. (62696)
37
38 70 or/60-69 (741610)
39
40 71 59 and 70 (983)
41
42 72 71 not abstract.pt. (799)
43
44 73 limit 72 to English language (832) MEDLINE 422 EMBASE 351
45
46 74 remove duplicates from 73 (504)
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

S4: Characteristics of included studies.

Study ID	Country	Clinical area	Study aim/ objective	Participants	Method of data collection	Method of analysis
Michie 2014	UK	Sexual and reproductive health	To determine the feasibility of a larger study designed to ascertain if pharmacy-based interventions can increase the uptake of effective contraception after emergency contraception.	12 women, four from each arm of the pilot study and the pharmacists involved	Semi-structured interviews	Thematic analysis
Palmer 2016	UK	Joint hypermobility syndrome	To explore Patients' and health professionals' perspectives on the intervention and the proposed trial (a parallel two-arm pilot RCT comparing 'advice' with 'advice and physiotherapy'.	25 patients (three men and 22 women; aged 19–60 years) 16 health professionals (three men and 13 women; 0–30 years post qualification; 14 physiotherapists and two podiatrists)	Seven focus groups were conducted with patients and health professionals before the pilot trial Interviews with participants and health professionals and short telephone interviews with six patients who declined to take part in the trial.	Thematic analysis
Latter 2018	UK	Cancer	To evaluate participants' experiences of Cancer Carers Medicines Management and trial procedures.	12 nurses and 9 family carers	Face-to-face semi-structured qualitative interviews	Framework approach

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Paramasivan 2017	UK	Severe and complex obesity	To improve information provision and recruitment organization in the pilot phase of the By-Band-Sleeve study (gastric bypass versus gastric band versus sleeve gastrectomy)	12 in-depth staff interviews, 84 audio recordings of patient consultations, 19 non-participant observations of consultations and patient screening data	Interview audio recording of recruitment consultations and non-participant observations of consultations	Thematic analysis using constant comparative methods
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	Griffin 2016	UK	Femoroacetabular impingement syndrome	To understand the recruitment process in a feasibility study of a randomised controlled trial of arthroscopic surgery for hip impingement compared with best conservative care (UK FASHIoN) so that any difficulties related to design, or conduct can be identified, and changes put in place.	Ten interviews conducted with members of the TMG, Twenty-one interviews with clinicians and research associates	Face-to-face in-depth interview	Constant comparison and case study approaches
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37	Hamlet 2017	UK	Appearance-related distress, teasing or bullying	To explore GP and nurses' experiences of recruiting to a trial exploring the feasibility of evaluating YP Face IT, a novel online psychosocial intervention to support young people with appearance-altering conditions.	Nine different GPs and two nurses	Focus groups, face-to-face or telephone interview	Thematic analysis

1136/bmjopen-2022-005521 on 18 April 2022. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Aventin 2016	UK	Sexual health	To determine the facilitators and barriers to recruitment and retention to a school-based sexual-health cluster randomised trial	Principals, vice-principals, teachers, pupils and parents recruited to the study	Semi-structured interviews and focus groups	Thematic analysis
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Hilton 2015	UK	Stress urinary incontinence	To explore women's understandings and experiences of the consent process and their decision to participate in the pilot RCT to assess the feasibility of a future trial of invasive urodynamic testing prior to surgery for stress urinary incontinence in women (INVESTIGATE-I)	29 women who had participated in the pilot study.	Semi-structured interview	Framework analysis
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	Van Den Berg 2017	UK	Cardiac chest pain	To explore patient attitudes and potential barriers to participation in a full-scale randomised trial comparing use of the Manchester Acute Coronary Syndromes (MACS) decision rule with standard care	10 participants	Semi-structured interview (two interviews were undertaken face to face and eight by telephone).	Framework analysis
34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41	Gabbay 2017	UK	Depression and debt	To explore participants' experience of involvement in the trial (Debt Counselling for Depression in Primary Care: an adaptive randomised	23 patients, 7 GPs and 4 CAB (Citizens Advice Bureau) advisors who participated in the trial	Semi-structured interview	Thematic analysis

1136/bmjopen-2021-055521 on 18 April 2022. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

			<p>controlled pilot trial (DeCoDer study), including the acceptability of trial processes and outcome measures.</p> <p>To access narrative voices of those involved in the design and delivery of the trial, including the different roles played by each team member.</p>			
Lawton 2017	UK	Women who have a retained placenta	To explore women's and staff experiences of, and views about, the recruitment and consent procedures used during the pilot phase of a peripartum trial conducted in an emergency setting.	Interviews with staff (n = 27) and participating women (n = 22).	Semi-structured interviews	Thematic analysis
Trevelyan 2016	UK	Phantom limb pain (PLP)	To inform the development of an appropriate and feasible protocol for use in a definitive multicenter RCT assessing the effectiveness of acupuncture for treating lower limb amputees with PLP.	13 patients	Semi-structured interviews	Thematic analysis
Thompson 2016	Canada	End-stage renal disease	To better understand feasibility of a main study	25 patients and 11 staff were interviewed	Semi-structured interviews	Thematic analysis

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

1136/bmjopen-2021-055521 on 18 April 2022. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

			evaluating the efficacy of cycling and resistance exercise each performed during the haemodialysis treatment on QoL			
Bhattacharya 2016	UK	Older people with unintentional non-adherence to medications	To gain opinions on each stage of a trial assessing the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of medication organisation devices compared with usual care for older people in a community setting to identify what worked well and less well with a view to optimising definitive study design.	Two mixed focus groups of RCT participants (Eight) and a range of health-care professionals (Seven) involved in the delivery of the RCT.	Focus groups	Thematic analysis
Ritchie 2015	UK	Cancer	To provide in-depth, explanatory information to inform the main trial (the Cancer and Venous Access (CAVA) RCT comparing the clinical and cost-effectiveness of three venous access devices for chemotherapy delivery.	Three patient focus groups (each comprising three patients) and 23 interviews with clinical staff were conducted.	Focus groups and semi-structured interview	Thematic analysis
Blekken 2015	Norway	Fecal incontinence	To improve the design of a planned cluster-randomised controlled trial of two educational programs for	One focus group interview (n = 7) and 4 individual interviews.	Focus groups and semi-structured interview	Thematic analysis

			care staff concerning nursing home patients' fecal incontinence			
Notley 2015	UK	Mental health difficulties	To explore individual experiences of participating in a pilot trial of social recovery cognitive-behavioural therapy.	13 participants	Face-to-face qualitative semi-structured interviews	Thematic analysis
Hamilton 2013	UK	Cancer	To investigate the factors contributing to poor recruitment to the EaStER trial "Early Stage glottic cancer: Endoscopic excision or Radiotherapy" feasibility study.	Surgeons and nurse recruiters	Semi-structured interviews, focus groups and audio-recording of recruitment encounters	Thematic analysis
Realpe 2016	UK	Femoroacetabular impingement syndrome	To understand the recruitment process during a pilot RCT comparing surgical and nonsurgical interventions for hip impingement (UK FASHIoN) so that any difficulties related to design or conduct can be identified and changes put in place.	12 consultations with 60 patients were recorded	Audio-recording of recruitment consultations	Thematic analysis and focused conversation analysis.
Foster 2016	UK	Cancer related fatigue	To test the proof of concept and inform the design of an effectiveness trial (RESTORE, an exploratory RCT of a web-based intervention to	19 participants	Semi-structured telephone interviews.	Content analysis

			enhance self-efficacy to manage cancer-related fatigue)			
Pentecost 2015	UK	Depression	To inform the design of a full-scale trial to assess the effectiveness of combining behavioural activation with physical activity promotion for adults with depression.	Nine psychological wellbeing practitioners and 15 participants	Semi-structured interviews	Thematic analysis
Clarke 2015	UK	Intermittent Exotropia X	To inform the design and conduct of a future full randomised controlled trial comparing eye muscle surgery against active monitoring for childhood intermittent exotropia.	parents and treatment orthoptists	Semi-structured interviews	Thematic analysis
Crawley 2013	UK	Chronic fatigue syndrome	To explore the feasibility and acceptability of the recruitment, randomisation and interventions in a trial of specialist medical care and the Lightning Process in children with chronic fatigue syndrome.	13 mothers and 12 children on three occasions	In-depth interviews and audio recordings of recruitment consultations	Thematic analysis
Gray 2013	UK	Obesity	To elicit men's experiences of participation in a pilot trial of weight management for overweight and obese men	Four focus groups total of 26 men sampled purposively from a list of volunteers to include men	Focus groups	Framework approach

			delivered through professional football clubs.	of different ages and baseline BMIs		
Nair 2014	UK	Lung Cancer	To explore the potential barriers and facilitators that would impact recruitment to a trial evaluating the effectiveness of screening using a blood test for the early detection of lung cancer (the ECLS trial).	32 people who matched the inclusion/exclusion criteria for the trial took part in four focus groups	Focus groups	Thematic analysis
Moynihan 2012	UK	Transitional Cell Carcinoma (TCC) of the bladder	The aim was to illuminate problems in the context of randomisation in a trial comparing selective bladder preservation against surgery in muscle invasive bladder cancer (SPARE)	24 patients (accepters and decliners to randomization)	Semi-structured interviews	Thematic analysis
Marshman 2012	UK	Tooth decay	To describe service providers' and users' perspectives on the pilot trial to identify improvements to the conduct and design of the FICTION (Filling Children's Teeth: Indicated Or Not?) main trial.	Individual interviews were held with 4 dentists and a group interview was held with 17 dental team members. Face-to-face interviews were held with 4 parents and children and 5 telephone interviews were conducted with parents	Individual group interview, face-to-face and telephone interview	Framework approach
Audrey 2011	UK	Localized prostate cancer	The purpose of ASPECTS (Aspirin and Esomeprazole	45 patients	In-depth interviews and audio recording of	Framework approach

1136/bmjopen-2022-005521 on 18 April 2022. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

			Chemoprevention in Barrett's metaplasia) was to explore patients' experiences of palliative chemotherapy treatments as part of ASPECTS (Aspirin and Esomeprazole Chemoprevention in Barrett's metaplasia) trial.		recruitment consultations	
Paramasivan 2011	UK	Transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder	To explore reasons for low recruitment and attempt to improve recruitment rates to the SPARE (Selective bladder Preservation Against Radical Excision) trial by implementing changes suggested by qualitative findings.	9 recruiters and 9 non-recruiters were interviewed across four centers.	Audio recording of discussions between potential trial participants and recruitment staff In-depth interviews with Trial Management Group	Simple counts, cross tabulations and content analysis
Forbes 2010	UK	Breast cancer	To explore women's views of the design of a large pragmatic randomised controlled trial of the policy of offering a health professional-delivered intervention to promote early presentation with breast symptoms in older women	69 women participating in 7 focus groups and 17 in-depth interviews	Focus groups and in-depth interviews	Thematic analysis

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	McEachan 2016	UK	Childhood obesity	To inform progression to a definitive trial comparing Healthy and Active Parenting Programme for early Years intervention and usual care	14 parents (across intervention and control groups) 7 telephone interviews with women who were randomised to the intervention group but who did not attend any sessions	Semi-structured interviews and focus groups	Thematic analysis
14 15 16 17 18 19	Tsianakas 2017	UK	Recurrent or metastatic cancer	To explore the acceptability of CanWalk intervention, randomisation process and outcome measures.	10 participants (5 per group; 6 men and 4 women; 5 >65 years; 9 White British or Irish)	Semi-structured telephone interviews	Thematic analysis
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	Ellis 2017	UK	lung cancer	To elicit the views and perceptions of those who participated in a randomised controlled feasibility trial testing a non-pharmacological intervention, Respiratory Distress Symptom Intervention (RDSI)	11 lung cancer patients, 3 caregivers and 7 researchers involved in recruitment	Semi-structured interview	Thematic analysis
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39	Kendrick 2017	UK	Depression	To determine key elements of the best design for a trial of patient-reported outcome measures (PROMs) for monitoring primary care patients with depression.	14 patients and 13 practice staff.	Semi-structured interview	Thematic analysis

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

Myall 2015	UK	Cancer-related fatigue	To assess feasibility and acceptability of RESTORE, an exploratory RCT of a web-based intervention to enhance self-efficacy to manage cancer-related fatigue (CRF) following primary cancer treatment	19 patients	Semi-structured telephone interviews	Framework approach
------------	----	------------------------	---	-------------	--------------------------------------	--------------------

For peer review only

The link between qualitative findings and changes proposed to recruitment and retention for the full-scale trial for each barrier and facilitator

	Barriers (number of studies contributing to the review finding)	Were there any changes planned for the full-scale trial based on pre-trial qualitative data? Yes, Unclear, No (the number of studies contributing to the review finding)	Facilitators	Were there any changes planned for the full-scale trial based on pre-trial qualitative data? (Yes, Unclear, No)
Recruitment	1- Lack of clarity or understanding of randomisation (n=6/35 ¹)	Yes (3/6) <hr/> Unclear (n=2/6) <hr/> No (n=1/6)	1- Altruism and personal gain (n=5/35 ¹)	No changes reported

¹ There were 35 included studies in total.

6/bmjopen-2021-054521 on 18 April 2022. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

<p>2- Lack of clinical equipoise (n=12/35)</p> <p>Yes (n=5/12)</p> <hr/> <p>Unclear (n=4/12 (33%))</p> <hr/> <p>No (n=3/12)</p>	<p>2- Communicating study information (n=7/35)</p> <p>Yes (n=1/7)</p> <hr/> <p>No (n=6/7)</p>
<p>3- Strong patient treatment preferences (n=9/35)</p> <p>Yes (n=4/9 (44%))</p> <hr/> <p>No (n=5/9)</p>	<p>3- Social networks and experience of research (n=2/35)</p> <p>No changes reported</p>
<p>4- Issues related to the control group (n=4/35)</p> <p>Yes (n=4/4)</p>	
<p>5- Communicating study information and associated terminology (n= 8/35)</p> <p>Yes (n=5/8)</p> <hr/> <p>Unclear (n=2/8)</p> <hr/> <p>No (n=1/8)</p>	

For peer review only

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

1	6- Issues around the eligibility criteria (n=6/35)	Yes (n=4/6)
2		_____
3		No (n=2/6)
4	7- Practical barriers (n=12/35)	Yes (n=5/12)
5		_____
6		Unclear (n=4/12)
7		_____
8	8- Commitment of staff and participants to the trial (n= 2/35)	No (n=3/12)
9		Yes (n=1/2)
10		_____
11	9- Beliefs and expectations (n= 10/35)	No (n=1/2)
12		_____
13		Yes (n=6/10)
14		_____
15	Unclear (n=1/10)	_____
16		No (n=3/10)
17		_____

	10- Mismatch between the trial protocol and clinical care pathways (n= 4/35)	Yes (n=2/4)	
		Unclear (n=2/4)	
	11- Participation burden (n= 4/35)	Unclear (n=3/4)	
		No (n=1/4)	
	12- Lack of confidence in approaching study participants (n= 2/35)	Yes (n=1/2)	
		Unclear (n=1/2)	
Retention	1- Burden of follow-up questionnaires (n= 9/35 ¹)	Yes (n=5/9)	None identified
		Unclear (n=2/9)	
		No (n=2/9)	
	2- Practical barriers (n= 2/35)	Unclear (n=1/2)	
		No (n=1/2)	

6/bmjopen-2021-055521 on 18 April 2022. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

For peer review only

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

s5: Barriers to recruitment

Participant level factors			
Study ID (clinical area)	1. Findings associated with code: Lack of clarity or understanding of randomisation	Changes planned before the full trial	Were the proposed changes clearly linked to coded data?
Nair 2014 (Lung Cancer)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some participants struggled to understand the concept or need for randomisation. Despite explaining random allocation, some participants were still uncertain whether they would be selected based on some personal or illness characteristics. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Randomisation will be explained to participants in the following way: ‘To try and make sure both groups are the same, each person is put into a group at random. This is the fairest way of deciding who gets the test and means everyone will have a 50/50 chance of being put in either group’. 	Yes
Moynihan 2012 (Transitional Cell Carcinoma (TCC) of the bladder)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Often randomisation was perceived haphazardly as patients strove to make sense of their involvement in the trial process while questioning scientific principles. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Attention to be focused on training trialists who are involved in recruitment to complicated trials, both in terms of communication processes and on the assimilation of complex trial pathways. 	Unclear
Audrey 2011 (Prostate cancer)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Patients and recruiters had difficulty with randomization. Patients commonly expressed lay views that cancer should be removed, told stories of friends or relatives who had died of advanced disease, or brought media 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was necessary to emphasize that recruiters must be genuinely uncertain about the best treatment, believe the patient to be suitable for all three treatments, and be confident in these beliefs. Recruiters were encouraged to elicit patients’ lay views and then discuss differences with ProtecT study information. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes

	<p>information that was often biased in favor of radical treatments.</p>	<p>explain that randomisation offered a way of resolving the dilemma of treatment choice.</p>	
<p>Paramasivan 2011 (Transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The complexity of the trial design led to confusion among some patients and recruiters about the timing of randomization. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The randomization period was simplified and clarified so that patients could be randomized at any time before the three cycles of chemotherapy rather than during the second cycle. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes
<p>McEachan 2016 (Childhood obesity)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Many women said they were unsure about why they had been approached to take part in the study and some said they did not realise the intervention was aimed at overweight/obese women. Some control group women interviewed expressed disappointment at being allocated to the control group. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No changes reported to address this barrier 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No

For peer review only

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

1136/bmjopen-2021-055521 on April 19, 2022. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2022 by guest. Protected by copyright.

<p>Kendrick 2017 (Depression)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Many patients were confused as to the process of randomization with some believing that the process of being assigned to an arm of the trial was decided by the doctor in view of their past medical history or their smoking status. It was apparent that several of the standard care patients had not adequately understood management allocation prior to agreeing to participate in the trial. Some patients felt that they would not have the best treatment if they were randomized to standard care indicating a lack of understanding of trial equipoise. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Practices should be cluster randomized to streamline recruitment and follow-up, so all patients in each are treated the same, by whichever GP or PN they see. The study team needs to spend more time at participating practices training them in the recruitment process. Patients should be supported to take the necessary time to ensure understanding of patient information sheets before signing consent, especially with regard to clinical equipment and that they will not necessarily benefit from participation. 	<p>Unclear</p>
<p>Study ID (clinical area)</p>	<p>Findings associated with code: Strong patient treatment preferences</p>	<p>Changes planned before the full trial</p>	<p>Were the proposed changes clearly linked to coded data?</p>
<p>Paramasivan 2017 (complex obesity)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Patients tended to decline study participation, often choosing bypass surgery. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Do not indicate patient preference anywhere on the notes. Move beyond initial probing questions in relation to patient preferences toward rectifying any erroneous views. Request patients who appear to have a preference or decision about trial participation to 'keep an open mind' until they had heard all the relevant information. 	<p>Yes</p>

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

1136/bmjopen-2021-05521 on 18 April 2022. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

<p>Griffin 2016 (hip impingement)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Concerns about patient reactions and preferences at the start of the trial. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The patient should have the opportunity to talk to a researcher for longer and should be able to ask questions and raise concerns. 	<p>Yes</p>
<p>Hilton 2015 (stress urinary incontinence)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Although most eligible women were willing to be randomised, some had a previously undeclared preference for avoiding IUT and expressed relief at being allocated to the control group. 	<p>No specific changes planned to address this barrier.</p>	
<p>Hamilton 2013 (head and neck cancer)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non-equivalence of the treatment processes: Surgeons and nurses reported that they were convinced that many patients opted for laser surgery, because it was perceived as more convenient. Patient preferences and the role of recruiters: Many patients were referred by surgeons specifically for either laser surgery or radiotherapy, and so had definite expectations as to which treatment they would receive. This made it very difficult for the recruiters to introduce the idea of participating in the EaStER trial. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Principal investigators and recruiters must try to elicit and understand patient views and preferences. The need to gently challenge preferences that are based on inaccurate information. The need for training recruiters to enable them to explain the need for randomisation and the rationale for the RCT to patients. 	<p>Yes</p>

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Clarke 2015 (childhood intermittent exotropia)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recruitment was hampered by strong parental preferences. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To account for parental preferences, a future trial will incorporate a preference arm or accept that recruitment will inevitably be restricted to those parents who are prepared to consider surgery as a treatment. 	Yes
9 10 11 12 13 14	Audrey 2011 (Cancer)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Patients often expressed lay views that cancer should be removed or came with media information that was biased in favor of radical treatments. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No specific changes planned to address this barrier. 	
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Paramasivan 2011 (transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recruiters and investigators repeatedly mentioned that they were convinced that a major barrier to recruitment to SPARE was the existence of clear treatment preferences among patients. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No specific changes planned to address this barrier. 	
23 24 25 26 27	McEachan 2016 (Childhood obesity)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some control group women interviewed expressed disappointment at being allocated to the control group. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No specific changes planned to address this barrier 	
28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37	Palmer 2016 (joint hypermobility syndrome)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Regardless of their prior experiences and understanding of equipoise, many participants still hoped to be randomized into the advice and physiotherapy arm, hoping that 'something' rather than 'nothing' would be more beneficial. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No specific changes planned to address this barrier 	
38 39 40 41 42	Study ID (clinical area)	Findings associated with code: Issues related to the control group	Changes planned before the full trial	Were the proposed changes clearly linked to coded data?

1136/bmjopen-2022-0055521 on 18 April 2022. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

<p>Nair 2014 (lung cancer)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some participants struggled with understanding the rationale for having a control group and said that allocation to the control arm of the study would put them off from participating. Comments from some participants demonstrated a lack of understanding of the scientific nature of the study and the need for a control or comparison group. some people who understood the need for a control group, found it hard to appreciate the need for this in a screening trial. 	<p>Changes made to the study design or Participant Information Leaflet (PIL)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The control group will be changed to non-test group, which is what participants were most comfortable with”. ‘Whenever a new test is developed, we need to find out if it works. We do this by having a group of people who have the test and a group of people who do not. Both groups need to be similar so that we can compare what happens to the people in each group.’ ‘If you are in the non-test group, the information you give us will be really important in helping us find out if the new lung cancer blood test works, by comparing what happens to both groups. 	<p>Yes</p>
<p>Audrey 2011 (cancer)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The non-radical treatment option (control) caused difficulties for both patients and recruiters. Although this option included regular review, recruiters often used the term ‘watchful waiting’ with the potential for interpretation as ‘no treatment’. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Issues identified by the qualitative research led to changes in the study information, randomisation, terminology used and presentation of the non-radical arm. The non-radical arm was renamed ‘active monitoring’ with additional emphasis placed on the regular scrutiny of PS tests and the availability of radical intervention if required or requested. As a result of these changes, recruiting staff were able to express confidence in this treatment option. 	<p>Yes</p>

1136/bmjopen-2021-008521 on 18 April 2022. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

<p>Kendrick 2017 (depression)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> One standard care patient pointed out that he could not grasp an understanding of the purpose of the control arm. Many standard care patients believed that they were to have a chest X-ray well into the trial period. One patient stated that she had only entered onto the trial for the purpose of having a chest X-ray. Some patients felt that they would not have the best treatment if they were randomised to standard care. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Patients should be supported to take the necessary time to ensure understanding of patient information sheets before signing consent, especially with regard to clinical equipment and that they will not necessarily benefit from participation. A lack of skills in introducing research could be addressed through more training in a smaller group of practices. 	<p>Yes</p>
<p>Palmer 2016 (joint hypermobility syndrome)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Both patients and health professionals felt that the content of the control arm, consisting of a one-off advice session, may not be perceived as equitable to the physiotherapy intervention arm. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Patients and health professionals offered a number of suggestions for augmenting the content of the control arm, including providing ongoing support through group meetings, gym membership and the provision of general, not targeted, exercises, so the two arms were perceived as more equitable. 	<p>Yes</p>
<p>Study ID (clinical area)</p>	<p>Findings associated with code: Participation burden</p>	<p>Changes planned before the full trial</p>	<p>Were the proposed changes clearly linked to coded data?</p>
<p>Lawton 2017 (Postpartum haemorrhage)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The burden of completing and signing consent form. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No specific changes planned to address this issue 	

1136/bmjopen-2021-055521 on 18 April 2022. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

<p>Clarke 2015 (childhood intermittent exotropia)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For parents and clinicians, the initial screening appointment presented a challenge, in that it had to encompass many points within a limited time. The initial two visits, for screening and recruitment, often gave insufficient time for parents to fully consider participation in the trial. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The use of research nurses in all centers should be considered in a future study. Separation of the role of the treating clinician from the main recruiter to the trial. 	<p>Unclear</p>
<p>Nair 2014 (cancer)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The main obstacle to participation appeared to be the need for flexible appointments. work commitments among some of the younger participants were seen as a potential barrier. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Those expressing interest in the study are sent the full P and at least 24 hours after anticipated receipt are phoned to discuss the study, answer questions, undertake a preliminary eligibility assessment and to arrange a recruitment visit at a time suitable to the patient. Appointment reminders by phone, text message or email. 	<p>Unclear</p>
<p>Moynihan 2012 (transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Patients spontaneously indicated the need to ‘work’ their way around NHS waiting times and hospital administration. Patients often criticized their need to ‘work’ against ‘bad administration’, sometimes affecting trial decisions. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is suggested that health professionals consider facilitating a context in which patients feel fully included in the trial enterprise. 	<p>Unclear</p>
<p>Study ID (clinical area)</p>	<p>Findings associated with code: Beliefs and expectations about trial participation</p>	<p>Changes planned before the full trial</p>	<p>Were the proposed changes clearly linked to coded data?</p>
<p>Hamlet 2017 (young people)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A ‘conspiracy of silence’: Beliefs that young people would prefer not to 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This study highlights the potential need for training to educate primary care staff to broach the topic of a visible 	<p>Yes</p>

<p>with appearance-altering conditions)</p>	<p>discuss appearance-related concerns with their GP.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Participants seemed hesitant approaching the topic directly. 	<p>difference confidently, both within and outside the parameters of research. Training, with a particular focus on how to talk to young people who might be experiencing appearance concerns, could facilitate doctor–patient communication about the psychosocial challenges of living with a condition or injury that alters appearance and, in turn, patient disclosure.</p>	
<p>Van Den Berg 2017 (chest pain)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some participants did feel that being in pain on arrival, feeling overwhelmed, or anxious about the situation meant that they did not feel ready to commit at the time of the very first approach. • Concerns about being experimented on: some participants felt being generally sceptical of clinical research and initially felt anxious about participation. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Waive verbal consent for initial trial procedures that do not affect the participant. • Waiting until the patient’s condition is more settled and they can provide appropriate written informed consent. • The need to explore shared decision making to cater for wide spectrum of perspectives. 	<p>Yes</p>
<p>Trevelyan 2016 (phantom limb syndrome)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Intensity of Phantom Limb Pain (PLP) was a major barrier. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consider lowering or excluding the severity of PLP. 	<p>Yes</p>
<p>Ritchie 2015 (Cancer)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Patient self-preservation (the need to retain control of choice of device or treatment schedules). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recruiters should gently challenge patients’ preconceptions, as well as recognising and acknowledging their own bias in device preference. 	<p>Yes</p>

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

<p>Hamilton 2013 (head and neck cancer)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lay beliefs: The oncology centre/hospital where radiotherapy was performed had a negative image and was seen as a 'place to die'. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No specific changes planned to address this barrier. 	
<p>Nair 2014 (cancer)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Participants felt stigmatized (because of their smoking status) by some of the language used in the PILs. • The perception held by some participants that the trial is designed to encourage people to stop smoking. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "We removed all mention of providing smoking cessation information and advice from the Patient information leaflets". • 'Lung cancer can happen to anyone, including the young and old and people who do not smoke, but the risk is higher in those over 50 and those who have smoked.' 	Yes
<p>Moynihan 2012(transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The patients' sense of alienation was evident. Feelings of isolation, loss of control and powerlessness underwrote involvement in the trial process. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Attention to be focused on training trialists who are involved in recruitment to complicated trials, both in terms of communication processes and on the assimilation of complex trial pathways. • It is suggested that health professionals consider facilitating a context in which patients feel fully included in the trial enterprise. 	Unclear
<p>Ellis 2016 (lung cancer)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Many patients who were identified as being suitable to participate tended to deny their symptoms, having become normalised and adjusted their lives accordingly and therefore were ineligible. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No specific changes planned to address this barrier. 	

<p>Kendrick 2017(depression)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One participant expressed anxiety about a poor medical outcome seemingly influenced by media reporting of a previous trial, while another patient was worried that she may have lung cancer. • One participant thought that she had been invited to take part in the trial because of her smoking status or history of smoking and the fact that she may have lung cancer highlighting a smoking stigma. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Patients should be assured that the aim of the study is not to stop smoking, as it seems that this may limit recruitment due to smoking stigmatization. 	<p>Yes</p>
<p>Latter 2018 (cancer patients at the end of life)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nurses ‘protecting’ patients and carers from additional burden or distress. • Nurses’ avoidance of difficulty and disappointment: some nurses described pre-judging patients’ and carers’ willingness to participate, to avoid invitations being declined, which they found discouraging. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No specific changes reported to address these barriers. 	

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

Clinician/recruiter factors			
Study ID (clinical area)	Findings associated with code: clinical equipoise	Changes planned before the full trial	Were the proposed changes clearly linked to coded data?
Paramasivan 2017 (Complex obesity)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recruiters found it difficult to maintain equipoise. Audio recordings revealed that the terminology used by recruiters in the appointments favoured bypass and they tended to present it more positively than band surgery) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Feedback sessions used to make recruiters aware of instances where they inadvertently used loaded terminology. 	Yes
Griffin 2016 (hip impingement)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lack of equipoise in research teams: five surgeons (36%) and two physiotherapists (10%) showed a lack of active clinical equipoise when faced with real-life case scenarios or discussing involvement with a pilot RCT. One surgeon has a fundamental disbelief in femoroacetabular impingement, so that a trial of its treatment lacks relevance for them. Unbalanced presentations of treatment options for which surgery has been presented at greater length and more favourably than either choosing conservative care or 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Providing frequent and comprehensive training to recruiters. 	Unclear

For peer review only

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

	<p>participating in the RCT (surgeons tend to talk most about what they are most familiar with).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some surgeons favoured surgery as the optimal treatment for FAI (n = 2), which is the case for the two physiotherapists who were not in equipoise. Concerns that discussing uncertainty with patients could be detrimental to creating trust in their relationship. 		
<p>Ritchie 2015 (Cancer)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Interviews with clinical staff revealed device preferences for certain subgroups of patients. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recruiters should gently challenge and acknowledge their own bias in device preference. 	<p>Yes</p>
<p>Hamilton 2013 (head and neck cancer)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Surgeons had strong opinions about whether patients with disease involving the anterior commissure or those with cancer in situ would have better outcomes with a particular modality. The language describing the treatment processes for the two options was not equivalent: 'toddling home' and 'nice and simple' for laser surgery compared with 'a bit more labour intensive,' 'a 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Principal investigators and recruiters need to think more critically about the concept of scientific equipoise and how that should underpin the RCT. 	<p>Yes</p>

	<p>bit further for you to travel' for radiotherapy. In addition, the recruiter's tone appeared apologetic when presenting radiotherapy.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • While the EaStER protocol identified locoregional recurrence as the primary outcome and voice quality posttreatment as the secondary outcome, some recruiting staff felt that this main research question had already been answered. 		
<p>Pentecost 2015 (Depression)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Psychological wellbeing practitioners' preferences for other treatments and their underuse of behavioural activation: Preferences for other treatments affected not only the number of individuals invited but also the number of randomised people who went on to receive at least one BA (behavioural activation) treatment session. • Difficulties in psychological wellbeing practitioners' (PWPs) adapting to recruitment procedures. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Finding ways of enabling PWPs to engage with study procedures is recommended. 	<p>Unclear</p>

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

1136/bmjopen-2022-005552 on 18 April 2022. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

<p>Clarke 2015 (childhood intermittent exotropia)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The explanation of the lack of evidence underlying the effectiveness and timing of intervention served, in many cases, to undermine the parent’s confidence in the treating clinician, and by extension, the trial. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Trial team suggested separation of the role of the treating clinician from the main recruiter to the trial. This proved extremely beneficial in aiding the process of recruitment and should be considered in a future study. 	<p>Yes</p>
<p>Hilton 2015 (stress urinary incontinence in women)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Apparent inconsistency between lack of personal equipoise over the value of invasive urodynamic testing on the one hand, and the majority view that the basic research question was important and associated with a high degree of willingness to randomise patients into a definitive RCT on the other hand. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No changes were suggested (the majority of respondents regarded the basic research question as being important (70%), and most would be prepared to randomise patients into a definitive RCT to address this (60%). 	
<p>Crawley 2013 (children with chronic fatigue syndrome)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Discussion of the interventions tended to be weighted towards the Lightning Process rather than the specialist medical care during recruitment consultations. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No specific change reported to address this issue. 	
<p>Moynihan 2012 (bladder cancer)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> An explanation of equipoise was usually perceived to be absent in the information process. The need to believe in expert physicians and an inability to accept medical uncertainty is documented. Physicians find the concept of equipoise difficult, both because of 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Attention to be focused on training trialists who are involved in recruitment to complicated trials, both in terms of communication processes and on the assimilation of complex trial pathways to avoid a palpable breakdown in communication. 	<p>Unclear</p>

1136/bmjopen-2021-055521 on 18 April 2024. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

	<p>personal preference, and the difficulties of explaining the uncertainty prevailing in any form of randomization</p>		
<p>Audrey 2011 (Cancer)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Audio recording of recruitment consultations revealed that treatments were not presented or interpreted equally. Surgery and radiotherapy were described in detail as aggressive, curative treatments while monitoring was portrayed briefly as a more passive process of watching and waiting. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recruiters were asked to change the order in which the treatments were presented (active monitoring, surgery, and radiotherapy) and to describe their respective advantages and disadvantages in equivalent detail. • Issues of randomization and clinical equipoise were clarified for both patients and recruiters. 	<p>Yes</p>
<p>Paramasivan 2011 (Prostate cancer)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Centers sometimes appeared to take on a 'collective' preference - one that represented the views of most staff in the center. • Surgery was translated as the 'gold standard' and thus led to the reinforcement of treatment preferences that were already strong because of the differences perceived between the arms. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No specific changes planned to address these barriers. 	

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

<p>Palmer 2016 (joint hypermobility syndrome)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Physiotherapists anticipated that it may be difficult to ‘persuade’ patients that clinical equipoise existed and felt that this was an issue related to recruitment. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Training and monitoring of trial personnel to ensure notices of equipoise are delivered and reinforced consistently is likely to improve recruitment rates to a future RCT. 	<p>Unclear</p>
<p>Study ID (clinical area)</p>	<p>Findings associated with code: Communicating study information and associated terminology</p>	<p>Changes planned before the full trial</p>	<p>Were the proposed changes clearly linked to coded data?</p>
<p>Griffin 2016 (hip impingement)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Graphic descriptions of surgery that may have put patients off randomisation. Presenting trial information in an order that is confusing for patients. Surgeons going beyond their protocol brief, to explain the trial rather than referring patients on to the trial recruiter for this information. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Providing frequent and comprehensive training to recruiters. 	<p>Unclear</p>
<p>Aventin 2016 (Sexual health)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The baseline questionnaire was too long and some did not feel comfortable answering questions relating to sexuality. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> At an individual level, researchers should ensure that data collection documentation is clear to parents and pupils, perhaps involving steering group members in ensuring clarity. 	<p>Yes</p>

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

<p>Crawley 2013 (chronic fatigue syndrome)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Patient information sheets were perceived as long, difficult to understand, repetitive in places and not visually appealing to 12 to 18-year olds. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consider using different patient information sheets for children aged 12 to 14 years than those used for older teenagers. 	<p>Yes</p>
<p>Moynihan 2012 (transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Patients displayed what may be perceived as ‘poor understanding’ of trial procedures and concepts. Patients’ accounts suggested that information giving was often sub-optimal and/or understanding unverified. • An explanation of equipoise was usually perceived to be absent in the information process. • Patients across the sample failed to understand the ‘language’ of trial procedures. • Research overload, information overload and a perceived lack of information affected decision making. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Attention to be focused on training trialists who are involved in recruitment to complicated trials, both in terms of communication processes and on the assimilation of complex trial pathways. 	<p>Unclear</p>
<p>Marshman 2012 (dental caries)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Finding an appropriate form of words to explain aspects of the trial to parents and children was difficult for some dentists. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No specific changes planned to address this barrier. 	

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

1136/bmjopen-2022-005521 on 18 April 2022. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

For peer review only

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

<p>Audrey 2011 (cancer)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Patients may have interpreted trial and clinical terminology quite differently than intended by practitioners and this was evident in the early stages of ProtecT when, for example, 'trial' was sometimes interpreted as 'try and see'. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Issues identified by the qualitative research led to changes in the study information, randomisation, terminology used and presentation of the non-radical arm. Recruiters were asked to change the order in which the treatments were presented (active monitoring, surgery, and radiotherapy) and to describe their respective advantages and disadvantages in equivalent detail. Recruiters were asked to replace 'trial' with 'study'. 	<p>Yes</p>
<p>Paramasivan 2011 (transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recruiters and investigators agreed that the SPARE trial was difficult to explain. Recruiters indicated that they found the quantity of information problematic as well as its complexity. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The construction of a simpler version of the study flowchart which was then issued to recruiters so that they could provide a clearer articulation of the trial. The consent for chemotherapy was separated from the consent for SPARE in response to recruiters indicating that patients were given too much information about various aspects of the trial at the same time. The recruitment study team drafted a new, shorter and clearer PIS which removed the 'loaded' terminology, explained the simplified study outline and included the new flowchart. 	<p>Yes</p>
<p>Ellis 2016 (lung cancer)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For some participants, the questionnaire items probed areas that they had not thought about or had chosen not to think about. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The number of questionnaires to be used in the subsequent trial will be decreased. 	<p>Yes</p>

1136/bmjopen-2021-055521 on 18 April 2022. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Carers also expressed some discontent with the questionnaires, and this was seen as a potential barrier to recruitment. 		
Study ID (clinical area)	Findings associated with code: issues around the eligibility criteria	Changes planned before the full trial	Were the proposed changes clearly linked to coded data?
Hilton 2015 (stress urinary incontinence)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Interpretation of eligibility criteria differed between centers (Authors' judgement). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure clarity over inclusion/exclusion criteria Running screening training exercises might be considered for a future definitive trial to ensure similar screening standards and practices and an 'assumed eligibility' approach in all centers. 	Yes
Bhattacharya 2011 (older population unintentionally non-adherent to medication)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> There was less clarity regarding the minimum age for recruiting patients to the study. Maintaining the minimum recruitment age at 75 years as initially proposed resulted in over one-third of patients being ineligible for study participation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A lower age band for recruitment is necessary. 	Yes
Hamilton 2013 (head and neck cancer)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Surgeons applied the inclusion/exclusion criteria variably, thereby reducing the available number of eligible patients and creating differences between centers. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Issues related to inclusion/ exclusion criteria, may require close examination and regular meetings to discuss and resolve evolving issues. 	Yes
Clarke 2015 (childhood intermittent exotropia)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Difficulty in confirming eligibility at the initial screening visit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A future trial will consider a limit on the upper age at which participants would be included. 	Yes

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subsequent blockage of appointment slots by children who needed rescreening for eligibility, contributed to a failure to recruit to target. 		
Paramasivan 2011 (transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some recruiters thought there was leeway for interpretation of the inclusion/exclusion criteria in partnership with the main trial team. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No changes planned to address this issue (The possibility of relaxing certain inclusion criteria was discussed with the TMG but it was decided that these could not be changed without invalidating the aims of the RCT). 	
Ellis 2016 (lung cancer)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Those involved in the recruitment process reported that the inclusion/exclusion criterion was too restrictive. As a result, it was felt that many patients who may have benefited from participation in the trial were excluded. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No changes planned to address this barrier (eligibility criteria will remain the same for the subsequent trial) 	
Study ID (clinical area)	Findings associated with code: commitment to the trial	Changes planned before the full trial	Were the proposed changes clearly linked to coded data?
Paramasivan 2011 (transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recruiters believed that some teams or members were very committed to SPARE but that others were indifferent or even antagonistic to it, and this created additional difficulties because patients developed strong preferences for one arm or the other. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clinical centers were asked to identify two Lead Recruiters (LRs) per site whose responsibilities would be to act as the focus for SPARE recruitment activity. 	Yes

<p>Latter 2018 (cancer patients at the end of life)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recruiting fewer dyads than anticipated affected nurses' engagement and the priority they gave to the study. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No specific changes reported 	
<p>Citation</p>	<p>Findings associated with code: Lack of confidence in approaching study participants</p>	<p>Changes planned before the full trial</p>	<p>Were the proposed changes clearly linked to coded data?</p>
<p>Griffin 2016 (hip impingement)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Research associates shared their concerns about not being able to answer patient questions and obtain consent without a surgeon or other senior clinician signing the form for them. Long periods between recruitment clinics represented a challenge for research associates to maintain confidence and knowledge about the UK FASHIoN trial. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Providing frequent and comprehensive training to recruiters. Modifying the support to teams in other centers according to their research experience. 	<p>Unclear</p>
<p>Hamlet 2017 (young people with appearance-altering conditions)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Participants seemed hesitant approaching the topic directly. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Training, with a particular focus on how to talk to young people who might be experiencing appearance concerns could facilitate doctor–patient communication about the psychosocial challenges of living with a condition or injury that alters appearance and, in turn, patient disclosure. 	<p>Yes</p>

Contextual/situational factors

Study ID (clinical area)	Findings associated with code: Practical barriers	Changes planned before the full trial	Were the proposed changes clearly linked to coded data?
Griffin 2016 (hip impingement)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Difficulty in implementing procedures due to the multicenter nature of the pilot. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Regular visits to the centers by the PI and other TGM members to keep momentum Delivery of a slick and easy-to-implement recruitment process to be the least disruptive to routine clinical practice. Providing frequent and comprehensive training to recruiters. Modifying the support to teams in other centers according to their research experience. Setting recruitment targets and engendering a healthy competition between centers. Follow up with messages and regular newsletters about the need to recruit. Contacts between research and clinical departments about recruitment opportunities should be encouraged. 	Yes
Hamlet 2017 (young people with appearance-altering conditions)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Barriers of the primary care environment (time-limited consultations, high workload, competing studies) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No specific changes to address these barriers. 	

<p>Aventin 2016 (Sexual health)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Perceived lack of time for potential study participants to take part. Involvement in another research projects. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Environmental facilitators of recruitment: approaching schools attending RSE training days, highlighting the innovative nature of the intervention, flexibility in terms of how and when the research was conducted in individual schools, the provision of support to schools by facilitation of the project by dedicated researchers, providing a clear outline of the roles and responsibilities of the school (and research team) from the outset and facilitating discussion on the benefits and perceived barriers to taking part. 	<p>Yes</p>
<p>Gabbay 2017 (Debt Counselling for Depression)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Delayed practice recruitment due to higher administrative issues. Staffing and workload Complexity of primary care services 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The study failed to reach its recruitment target and was terminated early during the internal pilot phase, and, therefore, it did not progress to main trial. 	
<p>Lawton 2017 (postpartum haemorrhage)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Staff reluctance to forgo written consent procedures 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Staff who are inexperienced in using alternatives to prospective written consent may benefit from training and support to increase their confidence and willingness to use alternative consent approaches. This training and support could focus on raising staff awareness and understanding of ethical review processes and of how, and why, they are legally protected when alternatives to prospective written consent are used. 	<p>Yes</p>
<p>Trevelyan 2016 (phantom limb syndrome)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Failure to identify suitable participants due to units not operating in full capacity. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A future trial would need to ensure that trial centers allocated adequate time and personnel. Applying multicentered approach to recruitment. 	<p>Yes</p>
<p>Blekken 2015 (fecal incontinence)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Staff discontinuity Insufficient time 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For the main study, the plan is to include personal meetings with the director of health and social affairs and the care managers of the NHs. 	<p>Unclear</p>

1136/bmjopen-2021-055529 on 18 April 2022. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

1136/bmjopen-2022-0055521 on 18 April 2022. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

For peer review only

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Large care staff • sub-optimal use of skill-mix 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One of the RNs from the pilot study will also be invited to share her experience and to answer questions about participating. • The economic compensation and the recommendation of releasing the responsible RNs from daily work. • Recruitment of a local opinion leader and using the unit as a cluster will improve study feasibility by increasing the number of potential clusters, which impacts power more than increasing individuals enrolled. 	
Pentecost 2015 (depression)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Staff attrition: randomised participants' not seeing study psychological wellbeing practitioners. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Finding ways of enabling PWPs to engage with study procedures is recommended. 	Unclear
Clarke 2015 (childhood intermittent exotropia)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There was a lag in recruitment due to the delay in the subsequent appointment for the recruitment clinic. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The use of research nurses in all centers should be considered in a future study. • Separation of the role of the treating clinician from the main recruiter to the trial. 	Unclear
Marshman 2012 (dental caries)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shortage in radiographs and its impact on the number of eligible participants. • Time constraints and busy schedule. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Practitioners should be advised that patients will require longer appointments than normal for involvement in the trial and would prefer appointments out of school time. • The recommendation for recruitment of whole practices with participation of all members of the practice team rather than individual practitioners. 	Yes

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

1136/bmjopen-2021-055521 on 18 April 2022. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> by guest. Protected by copyright.

<p>Ellis 2016 (lung cancer)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inconvenient time frame between providing consent and receiving the first intervention. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The timeframe between consent and delivery of the first RDSI session has been expanded to 2 weeks. 	<p>Yes</p>
<p>Latter 2018 (cancer patients at the end of life)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Organisational change, team staffing levels, nurse workloads and variable flow of palliative care referrals. Nurses' unfamiliarity with recruitment. Incompatibility of recruitment procedures with nursing. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No specific changes planned to address these barriers. 	
<p>Study ID (clinical area)</p>	<p>Findings associated with code: Mismatch between the trial protocol and clinical care pathways</p>	<p>Planned changes before the full trial</p>	<p>Were the proposed changes clearly linked to coded data?</p>
<p>Paramasivan 2017 (complex obesity)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Well-established routines for clinical service provision led to the trial being presented to patients as an 'add-on' extra rather than an integral part of existing clinical services. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mention the study in the opening statements of the surgical consultations. Express enthusiasm for the study. 	<p>Yes</p>
<p>Griffin 2016 (hip impingement)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Teams experienced issues such as remembering to approach patients at each possible opportunity, or the need not to discuss surgery before diagnosis was confirmed. Some research associates expressed their concern about talking to patients 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Delivery of a slick and easy-to-implement recruitment process to be the least disruptive to routine clinical practice. Providing frequent and comprehensive training to recruiters. 	<p>Unclear</p>

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

	<p>about the audio recording of the consultation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Various sites expressed concern about patients being referred for ‘surgery’ instead of ‘treatment’. Some centres use a conservative approach and, therefore, patients tend to go for physiotherapy first before arriving at a surgeon appointment. Recruiters said they would find it difficult to approach these patients or to feel confident they would agree to take part in the trial. 		
<p>Paramasivan 2011(transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The pathway that potential trial participants followed from a diagnosis of bladder cancer to being recruited to the SPARE trial proved extremely difficult because of the number of people who might come into contact with the patient during their visits and sometimes the different clinical (surgery or oncology, or local /regional) centres that might be involved. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clinical centers were asked to identify two Lead Recruiters (LRs) per site whose responsibilities would be to act as the focus for SPARE recruitment activity. • The LRs were also advised to see if they could arrange a specific ‘recruitment appointment’ about 7-10 days after the chemotherapy discussion, with the aim of providing all information about the trial and obtaining consent for participation. • It was also recommended that trial participants should be referred to the respective specialists after randomization rather than before to ensure consistency of information. 	<p>Yes</p>
<p>Ritchie 2015 (Cancer)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Potential delays from referral to treatment. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The remit of the funded role of trial Champion has been developed to encompass not only recruitment and randomisation but also coordination and facilitation of device insertion appointments and communication. 	<p>Unclear</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Additional service provision and increased workload.		
--	--	--	--

For peer review only

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

S6: Facilitators for recruitment

Citation	Findings associated with code: Altruism and personal gain	Changes planned before the full trial	Were the proposed changes clearly linked to coded data?
Hamlet 2017 (young people with appearance-altering conditions)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Participants reported a personal interest in the topic, which increased its pertinence and served as a motivator for recruitment. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No changes reported 	
Van Den Berg 2017 (Chest pain)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Participation seemed motivated by altruism and the expectation that their participation may benefit both them and their families. Participants also perceived that the research may bring direct personal benefits. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No changes reported 	
Bhattacharya 2011 (older people unintentionally non-adherent to medication)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Patients wanted to take part to help others, to help themselves, to give payback to the NHS. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No changes reported 	
Notley 2015 (psychological difficulties)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Participants expressed keenness to be involved in research, for altruistic reasons. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No changes reported 	
Hilton 2015 (stress urinary incontinence)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Altruistic factors motivated participation. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No changes reported 	

Citation	Findings associated with code: Communicating study information	Changes planned before the full trial	Were the proposed changes clearly linked to coded data?
Aventin 2016 (sexual health)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Promoting the social benefits and credibility of the research aims, help school decision-makers recognise the importance of the research projects goals and objectives. recruitment presentations by the research team using video testimonials from participants who took part in the pilot study and face-to-face contact with school management and teachers were important in this regard. Ensuring that pupils are provided with adequate information about their roles and responsibilities, and given an opportunity to meet with the research staff before data collection will also be beneficial to pupil recruitment. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No changes reported 	
Hilton 2015 (stress urinary incontinence)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The information provided about the study was clear and informative and there was enough information for women to be able to make a decision about taking part. Good understanding of the study 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No changes reported 	

<p>Van Den Berg 2017 (Chest pain)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Participants were provided with sufficient and clearly presented information and given the opportunity to ask for clarification about what participation in the MACS trial involved. They valued good interpersonal skills of the research staff 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No changes reported 	
<p>Notley 2015 (psychological difficulties)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 11 participants displayed a sound understanding of the randomization process. There was a thorough understanding of the rationale for the processes or measures used. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No changes reported 	
<p>Realpe 2016 (hip impingement)</p>	<p>Analysis of the recruitment consultations provided evidence of a logical sequence for information sharing which seemed to facilitate recruitment for both recruiting clinicians and patients (Six step model):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Step 1: explain what the condition is to the patient Step 2: reassure the patient that they will receive best treatment Step 3; explain that there is uncertainty about which treatment is the best Step 4; explain the purpose of the study 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The six-step recruitment model will be used to train and support recruiters in the large number of new centers in the full-scale trial. 	<p>Yes</p>

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Step 5; give the patient a balanced view about the advantages and disadvantages of each treatment being compared. Step 6; explain the study procedures. 		
Hilton 2015 (stress urinary incontinence)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supplementary information from trial and clinic staff was seen as important. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No changes reported 	
Crawley 2013 (chronic fatigue syndrome)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sufficient information was provided during recruitment consultation, families were able to ask questions, understood what the study was about and what would happen if they decided to participate. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No changes reported 	
Citation	Findings associated with code: Patients' social networks and positive experience of research	Changes planned before the full trial	
Van Den Berg 2017 (chest pain)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Participants positive experience was sufficient to recommend participation in clinical research to others. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No changes reported 	
Thompson 2016 (haemodialysis patients)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Patients' social networks in the unit were an effective means of disseminating information. Hearing other participants discuss their participation in the trial were effective means of promoting participation in the study. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No changes reported 	

S7: Barriers to retention

Citation	Findings associated with: Burden of follow-up questionnaires	Changes planned before the full trial	Were the proposed changes clearly linked to coded data?
Gabbay 2017 (Depression)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> With regard to feasibility and acceptability of the outcome measures, it was apparent that the number of outcome measures (and their form and content) was problematic for some participants – adding considerably to the time taken for completion of interviews. Furthermore, several participants questioned the forced choice responses of questionnaires, which did not capture the reality of their experience. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The study failed to reach its recruitment target and was terminated early during the internal pilot phase, and, therefore, it did not progress to main trial. 	
Hilton 2015 (stress urinary incontinence)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Repeating questionnaires at 6 months when many women had few, if any, symptoms to report was sometimes felt to be burdensome and irrelevant; this is in keeping with the number of blank follow-up questionnaires returned. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The need to complete and return questionnaires even if there are few symptoms was emphasized. Modify questionnaires to allow ‘short-cutting’ of irrelevant areas to reduce respondent burden. A further possibility is to link questionnaire completion at follow-up to the face-to-face clinic review. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes
Crawley 2013 (chronic fatigue syndrome)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The number of questionnaires used at follow-up was considered a burden by the 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Measures to improve outcome data collection using a variety of strategies, including telephone 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unclear

	<p>majority of children and parents interviewed and observed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Parents felt the timing of questionnaires did not allow time for change, as they were too close together. 	<p>follow-up, would need to be implemented in a full study.</p>	
Gray 2013 (male obesity)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Focus group participants found difficulties with some of the wording in the questionnaires. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fieldworkers should be given full training in assisting men with questionnaire completion if required (e.g., if participants have literacy problems). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes
McEachan 2016 (infant obesity)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some of the measurement tools were found to be burdensome to complete. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintaining regular contact with participants throughout follow-up. A future trial should ensure that a range of communication channels are used to maximise retention. Strike a balance between collecting valid and reliable data and overly burdening participants, which may lead to missing data, withdrawal or trial attrition. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes
Tsianakas 2016 (recurrent or metastatic cancer)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All outcome measures were judged appropriate except the Scottish Physical Activity Questionnaire (SPAQ). Eight participants reported it was repetitive and difficult to complete. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Alternative methods for measuring the intensity, duration and frequency of physical activity in any future study are recommended. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes
Ellis 2016 (lung cancer)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Patients and carers expressed some discontent with the questionnaires and this was seen as a potential barrier to retention. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The number of questionnaires to be used in the subsequent trial will be decreased. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes

<p>Kendrick 2017 (depression)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some patients reported problems with the data collection questionnaires. For example, one patient had difficulties regarding the clarity of a particular question asking whether she was anxious or depressed. • Two patients pointed out that they thought that the patient questionnaire was intrusive. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No specific changes reported to address these barriers. 	
<p>Myall 2015 (cancer-related fatigue)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Few participants found the questionnaires at 3-time points burdensome. • Several participants who were ≥ 18 months post diagnosis felt some questions were not relevant. For example, items about health service use and seeking help from health professionals were more suited to those with a current diagnosis and were an unwelcome reminder of potential problems they may encounter. • Several participants considered the psychological aspect of cancer was missing and should be included in the questionnaires. • Questionnaires requested the same information more than once. For some this was a source of anxiety and revealed additional decision-making work spending time deliberating over responses. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The need for less generic and more specific information was considered important. While RESTORE needs to retain a broad reach, improved signposting to resources dealing with a variety of cancers and relevant to users at various distances from diagnosis and treatment, and inclusion of more wide-ranging patients' stories, offer some ways RESTORE could be tailored to address the informational needs of a diverse range of users. This could reduce the potential for information to be viewed as an unwelcome reminder of their cancer. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unclear

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

Citation	Findings associated with: Practical barriers	Changes planned before the full trial	Were the proposed changes clearly linked to coded data?
McEachan 2016 (infant obesity)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> One issue for both participants and facilitators was setting up the groups in a convenient location. Some participants reported making journeys that required considerable effort 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No specific changes reported to address these barriers. 	
Kendrick 2017 (depression)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A small minority of patients found the process of getting a chest X-ray difficult. One patient said that she had to pay for the parking costs and using public transport would be too problematic. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Patients should be reassured that participation in the trial should cause the patient the least amount of inconvenience, especially in terms of travel necessities. 	Unclear

1136/bmjopen-2024-055621 on 18 April 2024. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

S8: CERQual Evidence Profile_ Recruitment barriers

Summary of review finding (individual changes across each of the contributing studies are presented in table 2)	Studies contributing to the review finding.	Adequacy	Coherence	CERQual assessment of confidence in the evidence	Explanation of CERQual assessment
<p>1- Changes planned before the full trial to address issues with randomisation</p> <p>The changes reported included explaining the process of randomisation in a clear way to study participants to deal with lack of understanding and confusion. Changes were also made to simplify and clarify the randomisation period.</p>	(1-6)	Minor concerns about adequacy (one study reported no changes to address this barrier)	Moderate concerns about coherence (3 studies with well-grounded changes relevance, two studies with unclear fit)	Moderate confidence	6 studies with moderate concerns about adequacy and coherence. No or very minor concerns about methodological limitations and relevance.
<p>2- Changes planned before the full trial to address issues with clinical equipoise:</p> <p>Changes included feedback sessions to make recruiters aware of instances where they inadvertently used loaded terminology, providing frequent training to recruiters and to</p>	(3,4,7-16)	Minor concerns about adequacy (3 study reported no changes to address this barrier)	Moderate concerns about coherence (6 studies with well-grounded changes, 6 studies with unclearly linked changes)	Moderate confidence	12 studies with moderate concerns about coherence. No or minor concerns about methodological limitations, adequacy and relevance.

<p>present treatment options in a balanced way.</p>					
<p>3- Changes planned before the full trial to address issues with patient treatment preferences:</p> <p>Changes were made toward rectifying any erroneous views, gently challenge patient treatment preferences and request patients to ‘keep an open mind’ until they had heard all the relevant information.</p>	<p>(3,5,7,8,12,13,16-18)</p>	<p>Moderate concerns about adequacy(5 study reported no changes to address this barrier)</p>	<p>Moderate concerns about coherence (4 studies with with well-grounded changes,5 studies with with unclearly-linked changes)</p>	<p>Moderate confidence</p>	<p>9 studies with moderate concerns about adequacy and coherence. No or minor concerns about methodological limitations and relevance.</p>
<p>Changes planned before the full trial to address issues related to the control group:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Changes were made to the study design or Participant Information Leaflet (PIL) “The control group will be changed to non-test group”, changes made to the presentation of the non-radical arm which was 	<p>(3,6,16,19)</p>	<p>No or very minor concerns about adequacy</p>	<p>No or very minor concerns about coherence</p>	<p>High confidence</p>	<p>4 studies with no or very minor concerns about methodological limitations, coherence, adequacy and relevance.</p>

<p>renamed 'active monitoring' and suggestions for augmenting the content of the control arm so the two arms were perceived as more equitable.</p>					
<p>Changes planned before the full trial to address issues around the eligibility criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Changes were made to ensure clarity over inclusion/exclusion criteria in all centers, considering a lower age band for recruitment or a limit on the upper age at which participants would be included. 	(12,13,17,18,20,21)	No or very minor concerns about adequacy	No or very minor concerns about coherence	High confidence	6 studies with no or very minor concerns about methodological limitations, coherence, adequacy and relevance
<p>Changes planned before the full trial to address practical barriers:</p> <p>Changes included regular visits to the centres by the PI and other TGM members to keep momentum, delivery of a slick and easy-to-implement recruitment</p>	(8,11,12,21-29)	Moderate concerns about adequacy (3 studies reported no changes to address these barriers)	Moderate concerns about coherence (5 studies with well-grounded changes and 3 studies with unclearly-linked changes)	Moderate confidence	12 studies with moderate concerns about adequacy and coherence. No or very minor concerns about methodological limitations and relevance.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

1136/bmjopen-2021-055521 on 18 April 2022. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

<p>process to be the least disruptive to routine clinical practice, providing frequent and comprehensive training to recruiters and to ensure that trial centres allocated adequate time and personnel.</p>					
<p>Changes planned before the full trial to address participation burden:</p> <p>Changes included the use of research nurses in all centres, separation of the role of the treating clinician from the main recruiter to the trial, appointment reminders by phone, text message or email and facilitating a context in which patients feel fully included in the trial enterprise.</p>	<p>(12,15,19,30)</p>	<p>Moderate concerns about adequacy (one study reported no changes to address these barriers)</p>	<p>Moderate concerns about coherence (one study with well-grounded changes and 3 studies with unclearly-linked changes)</p>	<p>Moderate confidence</p>	<p>4 studies with moderate concerns about adequacy and coherence. No or very minor concerns about methodological limitations and relevance.</p>
<p>Changes planned before the full trial to address barriers related to communicating study information and associated terminology:</p> <p>Changes were made to ensure that data collection documentation is clear to study participants, changing the order in which the treatments were</p>	<p>(3,8,14,15,18,21,23,28)</p>	<p>Minor concerns about adequacy (one study reported no changes to address these barriers)</p>	<p>Minor concerns about coherence (5 studies with well-grounded changes and 2 studies with unclearly-linked changes)</p>	<p>High confidence</p>	<p>8 studies with minor concerns about adequacy and coherence. No or very minor concerns about methodological limitations and relevance.</p>

<p>presented and to describe their respective advantages and disadvantages in equivalent detail and drafting a new, shorter and clearer PIS which removed the 'loaded' terminology.</p>					
<p>Changes planned before the full trial to address barriers related to beliefs and expectations:</p> <p>Changes included highlighting the potential need for training to educate primary care staff to broach the topic of a visible difference confidently, waive verbal consent for initial trial procedures that do not affect the participant and removing all mention of providing smoking cessation information and advice from the Patient information leaflets" to avoid smoking stigma.</p>	<p>(6,9,15,17,21,22,26,29,31,32)</p>	<p>Moderate concerns about adequacy (3 studies reported no changes to address these barriers)</p>	<p>Minor concerns about coherence (6 studies with well-grounded changes and one study with unclearly linked changes)</p>	<p>High confidence</p>	<p>10 studies with moderate concerns about adequacy. Minor or very minor concerns about methodological limitations, coherence and relevance.</p>

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

<p>Changes planned before the full trial to address barriers related to Integration of the trial into clinical practice:</p> <p>Changes reported were the need to mention the study in the opening statements of the surgical consultations, express enthusiasm for the study, delivery of a slick and easy-to-implement recruitment process to be the least disruptive to routine clinical practice, ensure that trial participants will be referred to the respective specialists after randomization rather than before to ensure consistency of information, and providing frequent training to recruiters.</p>	<p>(7-9,18)</p>	<p>No or very concerns about adequacy</p>	<p>Minor concerns about coherence (3 studies with well-grounded changes and one study with unclearly linked changes)</p>	<p>High confidence</p>	<p>4 studies with no or minor concerns about methodological limitations, coherence, adequacy and relevance.</p>
<p>Changes planned before the full trial to address barriers related to Confidence about approaching patients:</p> <p>Modifying the support to teams in other centers according to their research experience and the need for training to educate primary care staff to broach the topic of a visible difference confidently,</p>	<p>(8,22)</p>	<p>No or very concerns about adequacy</p>	<p>No or very concerns about coherence</p>	<p>High confidence</p>	<p>2 studies with no or very minor concerns about methodological limitations, coherence, adequacy and relevance.</p>

<p>both within and outside the parameters of research.</p>					
<p>Changes planned before the full trial to address barriers related to assiduousness and commitment of recruiters:</p> <p>Clinical centers were asked to identify two Lead Recruiters (LRs) per site whose responsibilities would be to act as the focus for SPARE recruitment activity.</p>	(4,29)	<p>Moderate concerns about adequacy (one study reported no changes to address these barriers)</p>	<p>Moderate concerns about coherence (only one study with well-grounded changes)</p>	<p>Moderate confidence</p>	<p>2 studies with moderate concerns about adequacy and coherence. No or very minor concerns about methodological limitations and relevance.</p>
<p>Changes planned before the full trial to address issues around the invitation to participate:</p> <p>Changes included sending postal invitation letter with a summary of the main points at the front of the PIL; and, where necessary or appropriate invitation during consultation with GP/Practice Nurse, placing posters in GP waiting rooms and finding ways of enabling psychological wellbeing practitioners' to engage with study procedures.</p>	(11,19)	<p>Minor concerns about adequacy</p>	<p>Moderate concerns about coherence (one study with well-grounded changes)</p>	<p>Moderate confidence</p>	<p>2 studies with moderate concerns about coherence. No or very minor concerns about methodological limitations, adequacy, and relevance.</p>

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

S9: CERQual Evidence Profile_ Retention barriers

Summary of review finding	Studies contributing to the review finding.	Adequacy	coherence	CERQual assessment of confidence in the evidence	Explanation of CERQual assessment
<p>Changes planned before the full trial to address burden of follow-up questionnaires:</p> <p>The need to complete and return questionnaires even if there are few symptoms was emphasized, modifying questionnaires to allow 'short-cutting' of irrelevant areas to reduce respondent burden, link questionnaire completion at follow-up to the face-to-face clinic review and the use of a variety of strategies, including telephone follow-up to maximise retention.</p>	(1-9)	Minor concerns about adequacy (only one study reported no changes to address these barriers)	Minor concerns about coherence (7 studies with well-grounded changes and one study with unclearly linked changes)	High confidence	9 studies with minor concerns about adequacy and coherence. No or very minor concerns about methodological limitations and relevance.

S1 Table. Enhancing transparency in reporting the synthesis of qualitative research: ENTREQ Checklist (Tong, *et al.*, 2012)

Item No.	Guide and Description	Report Location
1. Aim	State the research question the synthesis addresses	Introduction
2. Synthesis methodology	Identify the synthesis methodology or theoretical framework which underpins the synthesis, and describe the rationale for choice of methodology (e.g. meta-ethnography, thematic synthesis, critical interpretive synthesis, grounded theory synthesis, realist synthesis, meta-aggregation, meta-study, framework synthesis)	Methodology of synthesis
3. Approach to searching	Indicate whether the search was pre-planned (comprehensive search strategies to seek all available studies) or iterative (to seek all available concepts until they theoretical saturation is achieved)	Study search strategy
4. Inclusion criteria	Specify the inclusion/exclusion criteria (e.g. in terms of population, language, year limits, type of publication, study type)	Literature search and selection - <i>Inclusion criteria</i>
5. Data sources	Describe the information sources used (e.g. electronic databases (MEDLINE, EMBASE, CINAHL, psycINFO), grey literature databases (digital thesis, policy reports), relevant organisational websites, experts, information specialists, generic web searches (Google Scholar) hand searching, reference lists) and when the searches conducted; provide the rationale for using the data sources	Search strategy
6. Electronic Search strategy	Describe the literature search (e.g. provide electronic search strategies with population terms, clinical or health topic terms, experiential or social phenomena related terms, filters for qualitative research, and search limits)	S2 – <i>search strategy</i>
7. Study screening methods	Describe the process of study screening and sifting (e.g. title, abstract and full text review, number of independent reviewers who screened studies)	Study selection – S3-Fig 1 <i>PRISMA flow diagram</i>
8. Study characteristics	Present the characteristics of the included studies (e.g. year of publication, country, population, number of participants, data collection, methodology, analysis, research questions)	S4 - <i>Characteristics of included studies</i>
9. Study selection results	Identify the number of studies screened and provide reasons for study exclusion (e.g. for comprehensive searching, provide numbers of studies screened and reasons for exclusion indicated in a figure/flowchart; for iterative searching describe reasons for study exclusion and inclusion based on modifications to the research question and/or contribution to theory development)	S3-Fig 1 - <i>PRISMA flow diagram</i>
10. Rationale for appraisal	Describe the rationale and approach used to appraise the included studies or selected findings (e.g.	Quality appraisal of included

	assessment of conduct (validity and robustness), assessment of reporting (transparency), assessment of content and utility of the findings)	studies and assessment of the certainty in evidence
11. Appraisal items	State the tools, frameworks and criteria used to appraise the studies or selected findings (e.g. Existing tools: CASP, QARI, COREQ, Mays and Pope [25]; reviewer developed tools; describe the domains assessed: research team, study design, data analysis and interpretations, reporting)	Quality appraisal of included studies and assessment of the certainty in evidence
12. Appraisal process	Indicate whether the appraisal was conducted independently by more than one reviewer and if consensus was required	Quality appraisal of included studies and assessment of the certainty in evidence
13. Appraisal results	Present results of the quality assessment and indicate which articles, if any, were weighted/excluded based on the assessment and give the rationale	S9,10- CERQual Evidence profiles
14. Data extraction	Indicate which sections of the primary studies were analysed and how were the data extracted from the primary studies? (e.g. all text under the headings "results /conclusions" were extracted electronically and entered into a computer software)	Methodology of synthesis – <i>"all relevant qualitative data"</i>
15. Software	State the computer software used, if any	None used
16. Number of reviewers	Identify who was involved in coding and analysis	Methodology of synthesis
17. Coding	Describe the process for coding of data (e.g. line by line coding to search for concepts)	Methodology of synthesis
18. Study comparison	Describe how were comparisons made within and across studies (e.g. subsequent studies were coded into pre-existing concepts, and new concepts were created when deemed necessary)	Findings mapped to <i>Theme Matrix</i> tables- S,6,7,8
19. Derivation of themes	Explain whether the process of deriving the themes or constructs was inductive or deductive	Inductive process - <i>Theme Matrix</i> tables – S,6,7,8
20. Quotations	Provide quotations from the primary studies to illustrate themes/constructs, and identify whether the quotations were participant quotations of the author's interpretation	Findings - <i>Quotations and all sources given</i>
21. Synthesis output	Present rich, compelling and useful results that go beyond a summary of the primary studies (e.g. new interpretation, models of evidence, conceptual models, analytical framework, development of a new theory or construct)	Findings and discussion

Correction: Using qualitative methods in pilot and feasibility trials to inform recruitment and retention processes in full-scale randomised trials: a qualitative evidence synthesis

Elfeky A, Treweek S, Hannes K, *et al*. Using qualitative methods in pilot and feasibility trials to inform recruitment and retention processes in full-scale randomised trials: a qualitative evidence synthesis. *BMJ Open* 2022;12:e055521. doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2021-055521

It has been brought to our attention that we attributed data included in our synthesis to a summary paper (Audrey S. *Qualitative research in evidence-based medicine: improving decision-making and participation in randomised controlled trials of cancer treatments*. *Palliat Med* 2011;25:758–65) rather than to the original data source used by Audrey (Donovan, F. Hamdy, D. Neal, T. Peters, S. Oliver, L. Brindle, D. Jewell, P. Powell, D. Gillatt, D. Dedman, N. Mills, M. Smith, S. Noble, A. Lane and T. S. G. Protec. *Prostate Testing for Cancer and Treatment (ProtecT) feasibility study*. *Health Technology Assessment (Winchester, England)*. 2003; 7 (14): 1–88). The former is a commentary article on the findings from the Donovan *et al* 2003 paper. In addition, we have also identified that a further study (Stein RC, Dunn JA, Bartlett JMS, Campbell AF, Marshall A, Hall P, *et al*. *OPTIMA prelim: a randomised feasibility study of personalised care in the treatment of women with early breast cancer*. *Health Technol Assess* 2016;20(10).) was also omitted.

Both the Donovan *et al* 2003 and Stein *et al* 2016 studies were identified in the original search but through human error were not taken forward for full text assessment. Our investigation of this error also highlighted that the reference lists of included studies had not been checked as per our protocol. We have now extracted data from these two omitted studies and analysed them against the themes identified in the published qualitative evidence synthesis. While the omission of Donovan *et al* 2003 and Stein *et al* 2016 has affected the richness of the accounts within the relevant themes, and potentially the number of studies contributing to individual findings and proposed changes, the omission does not substantively change the overall conclusions of the synthesis. It should be noted that given the commentary article (Audrey 2011) was included in place of the original data source (Donovan *et al* 2003), the original data source (Donovan *et al* 2003) has not been fully credited as contributing to all relevant ‘proposed changes to the main trial’ topics.

Online supplemental file 2 has been amended to add characteristics of the Protec feasibility study from Audrey *et al* 2011. It should also be noted that references were incorrectly numbered in online supplemental files 7; 8 and this has also been corrected. online supplemental file 9 is a new file that maps data extracted from Donovan *et al* 2003 and Stein *et al* 2016 to the themes of our qualitative synthesis.

Any future update of this synthesis should use the original source data from Donovan *et al* 2003 rather than the Audrey 2011 summary data and include the Stein *et al* 2016 study.

Supplemental material This content has been supplied by the author(s). It has not been vetted by BMJ Publishing Group Limited (BMJ) and may not have been peer-reviewed. Any opinions or recommendations discussed are solely those of the author(s) and are not endorsed by BMJ. BMJ disclaims all liability and responsibility arising from any reliance placed on the content. Where the content includes any translated material, BMJ does not warrant the accuracy and reliability of the translations (including but not limited to local regulations, clinical guidelines, terminology, drug names and drug dosages), and is not responsible for any error and/or omissions arising from translation and adaptation or otherwise.

Open access This is an open access article distributed in accordance with the Creative Commons Attribution Non Commercial (CC BY-NC 4.0) license, which permits others to distribute, remix, adapt, build upon this work non-commercially, and license their derivative works on different terms, provided the original work is properly cited, appropriate credit is given, any changes made indicated, and the use is non-commercial. See: <http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc/4.0/>.

© Author(s) (or their employer(s)) 2022. Re-use permitted under CC BY-NC. No commercial re-use. See rights and permissions. Published by BMJ.

BMJ Open 2022;12:e055521corr1. doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2021-055521corr1



Correction: Using qualitative methods in pilot and feasibility trials to inform recruitment and retention processes in full-scale randomised trials: a qualitative evidence synthesis

Elfeky A, Treweek S, Hannes K, *et al*. Using qualitative methods in pilot and feasibility trials to inform recruitment and retention processes in full-scale randomised trials: a qualitative evidence synthesis. *BMJ Open* 2022;12:e055521. doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2021-055521

The authors and the journal have issued a further correction to this paper. An individual raised queries about the nature of the first correction to this paper. These included (1) the way in which two omitted references were dealt with in the correction and (2) that the addition of new data and its analysis were insufficiently clear and prominent.

BMJ Open has undertaken a post-publication review of this paper to address these issues. We sought advice from two independent methodological experts who had not reviewed the paper previously. The reviewers' comments were then reviewed by the Handling Editor, Editor-in-Chief and the Publication Ethics and Content Integrity Editor. The authors then addressed the comments from the reviewers and the editors and revised their paper further. The authors made the following revisions:

1. The omitted articles, Donovan *et al* (2003) and Stein *et al* (2016) are more clearly referred to within the body of the main paper and referenced accordingly. It was also made clearer that findings from these articles are handled within the online supplemental material, not integrated directly into the qualitative evidence synthesis presented in the main results. The data from the Donovan *et al* (2003) paper were previously indirectly referenced from Audrey *et al* (2011).
2. The authors have added further detail about the addition of new data and its analysis to the methods section and the online supplemental material. The authors more prominently refer the reader to the results in online supplemental files 1–9. The authors have edited the Discussion in the main paper to give more prominence to the additional analyses in online supplemental file 9.

The authors and journal extend their gratitude to the independent methodological experts who helped us with our post publication review.

The previous version of this article and previous versions of its supplemental files are now displayed in the online supplemental file 10. These files are watermarked with 'old version'.

Open access This is an open access article distributed in accordance with the Creative Commons Attribution Non Commercial (CC BY-NC 4.0) license, which permits others to distribute, remix, adapt, build upon this work non-commercially, and license their derivative works on different terms, provided the original work is properly cited, appropriate credit is given, any changes made indicated, and the use is non-commercial. See: <http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc/4.0/>.

© Author(s) (or their employer(s)) 2023. Re-use permitted under CC BY-NC. No commercial re-use. See rights and permissions. Published by BMJ.

BMJ Open 2023;13:e055521corr2. doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2021-055521corr2

